

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
RALEIGH, N.C.

C203901

CONTRACT AND  
CONTRACT BONDS

FOR CONTRACT NO. C203901

WBS 52010.3.1, 53005.3.1 NHPP-0040(6)208, NHPIM-0040(7)208

T.I.P NO. I-5734, I-5762

COUNTY OF GUILFORD

THIS IS THE ROADWAY CONTRACT

ROUTE NUMBER I 40 LENGTH 7.093 MILES

LOCATION I-40 FROM FORSYTH COUNTY LINE TO 1.1 MILE EAST OF SR-1556  
(GALLIMORE DAIRY RD) IN GREENSBORO.

CONTRACTOR PENHALL COMPANY

ADDRESS P.O. BOX 4609  
ANAHEIM, CA 92803

BIDS OPENED JULY 19, 2016

CONTRACT EXECUTION 8/18/2016

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
RALEIGH, N.C.

PROPOSAL

DATE AND TIME OF BID OPENING: **JULY 19, 2016 AT 2:00 PM**

CONTRACT ID C203901  
WBS 52010.3.1, 53005.3.1

FEDERAL-AID NO. NHPP-0040(6)208, NHPIM-0040(7)208  
COUNTY GUILFORD  
T.I.P. NO. I-5734, I-5762  
MILES 7.093  
ROUTE NO. I 40  
LOCATION I-40 FROM FORSYTH COUNTY LINE TO 1.1 MILE EAST OF SR-1556  
(GALLIMORE DAIRY RD) IN GREENSBORO.

TYPE OF WORK PAVEMENT REHABILITATION.

**NOTICE:**

ALL BIDDERS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICE OF GENERAL CONTRACTING AS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA WHICH REQUIRES THE BIDDER TO BE LICENSED BY THE N.C. LICENSING BOARD FOR CONTRACTORS WHEN BIDDING ON ANY NON-FEDERAL AID PROJECT WHERE THE BID IS \$30,000 OR MORE, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN SPECIALTY WORK AS DETERMINED BY THE LICENSING BOARD. BIDDERS SHALL ALSO COMPLY WITH ALL OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICES OF ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION CONTRACTING AS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA. NOTWITHSTANDING THESE LIMITATIONS ON BIDDING, THE BIDDER WHO IS AWARDED ANY FEDERAL - AID FUNDED PROJECT SHALL COMPLY WITH CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA FOR LICENSING REQUIREMENTS WITHIN 60 CALENDAR DAYS OF BID OPENING.

**BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED AS SHOWN BELOW:**

**THIS IS A ROADWAY PROPOSAL**

**5% BID BOND OR BID DEPOSIT REQUIRED**

---

**PROPOSAL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF  
CONTRACT No. C203901 IN GUILFORD COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA**

The Bidder has carefully examined the location of the proposed work to be known as Contract No. C203901; has carefully examined the plans and specifications, which are acknowledged to be part of the proposal, the special provisions, the proposal, the form of contract, and the forms of contract payment bond and contract performance bond; and thoroughly understands the stipulations, requirements and provisions. The undersigned bidder agrees to be bound upon his execution of the bid and subsequent award to him by the Board of Transportation in accordance with this proposal to provide the necessary contract payment bond and contract performance bond within fourteen days after the written notice of award is received by him. The undersigned Bidder further agrees to provide all necessary machinery, tools, labor, and other means of construction; and to do all the work and to furnish all materials, except as otherwise noted, necessary to perform and complete the said contract in accordance with *the 2012 Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures* by the dates(s) specified in the Project Special Provisions and in accordance with the requirements of the Engineer, and at the unit or lump sum prices, as the case may be, for the various items given on the sheets contained herein.

The Bidder shall provide and furnish all the materials, machinery, implements, appliances and tools, and perform the work and required labor to construct and complete State Highway Contract No. C203901 in Guilford County, for the unit or lump sum prices, as the case may be, bid by the Bidder in his bid and according to the proposal, plans, and specifications prepared by said Department, which proposal, plans, and specifications show the details covering this project, and hereby become a part of this contract.

The published volume entitled *North Carolina Department of Transportation, Raleigh, Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures, January 2012* with all amendments and supplements thereto, is by reference incorporated into and made a part of this contract; that, except as herein modified, all the construction and work included in this contract is to be done in accordance with the specifications contained in said volume, and amendments and supplements thereto, under the direction of the Engineer.

If the proposal is accepted and the award is made, the contract is valid only when signed either by the Contract Officer or such other person as may be designated by the Secretary to sign for the Department of Transportation. The conditions and provisions herein cannot be changed except over the signature of the said Contract Officer.

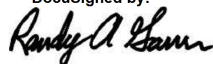
The quantities shown in the itemized proposal for the project are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the quantity of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient.

An increase or decrease in the quantity of an item will not be regarded as sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided for the contract.

Accompanying this bid is a bid bond secured by a corporate surety, or certified check payable to the order of the Department of Transportation, for five percent of the total bid price, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this bid is accepted and the Bidder shall fail to provide the required payment and performance bonds with the Department of Transportation, under the condition of this proposal, within 14 calendar days after the written notice of award is received by him, as provided in the *Standard Specifications*; otherwise said deposit will be returned to the Bidder.



*State Contract Officer*

DocuSigned by:  
 6/16/2016  
A7079FC32A09478...

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**COVER SHEET**  
**PROPOSAL SHEET**

**PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: ..... G-1  
 INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 1 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: ..... G-1  
 INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 2 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: ..... G-2  
 INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 3 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: ..... G-2  
 INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 4 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: ..... G-3  
 INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 5 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: ..... G-4  
 INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 6 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: ..... G-4  
 MAJOR CONTRACT ITEMS: ..... G-5  
 SPECIALTY ITEMS:..... G-5  
 FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:..... G-5  
 SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED COMPLETION PROGRESS:..... G-6  
 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE: ..... G-6  
 CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS: ..... G-20  
 CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE REQUIREMENTS: ..... G-21  
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HOTLINE: ..... G-21  
 CARGO PREFERENCE ACT: ..... G-21  
 LOCATING EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES:..... G-22  
 RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND ENV. SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES:..... G-22  
 DOMESTIC STEEL: ..... G-22  
 MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT: ..... G-23  
 IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT: ..... G-23  
 GIFTS FROM VENDORS AND CONTRACTORS: ..... G-24  
 LIABILITY INSURANCE:..... G-24  
 EMPLOYMENT:..... G-25  
 STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR TITLE CHANGE:..... G-25  
 SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT: ..... G-25

ROADWAY..... R-1

**STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

AVAILABILITY FUNDS – TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS .....SSP-1  
 ERRATA.....SSP-2  
 PLANT AND PEST QUARANTINES .....SSP-4  
 AWARD OF CONTRACT.....SSP-5  
 MINORITY AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS .....SSP-10  
 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONST. CONTRACTS .....SSP-13  
 ON-THE-JOB TRAINING.....SSP-22  
 NCDENR NAME CHANGE..... SSP-25  
 MINIMUM WAGES .....SSP-26

**UNIT PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

PAVEMENT MARKINGS ..... PM-1  
TRAFFIC CONTROL ..... TC-1  
EROSION CONTROL ..... EC-1

**PROPOSAL ITEM SHEET**

ITEM SHEET(S) (TAN SHEETS)

**PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS****GENERAL****CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:**

(7-1-95) (Rev. 12-18-07)

108

SP1 G10 A

The date of availability for this contract is **August 29, 2016**.

The completion date for this contract is **September 1, 2018**.

Except where otherwise provided by the contract, observation periods required by the contract will not be a part of the work to be completed by the completion date and/or intermediate contract times stated in the contract. The acceptable completion of the observation periods that extend beyond the final completion date shall be a part of the work covered by the performance and payment bonds.

The liquidated damages for this contract are **One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$ 1,500.00)** per calendar day.

**INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 1 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:**

(2-20-07)

108

SP1 G14 C

The Contractor shall complete the required work of installing, maintaining and removing the traffic control devices for lane closures and restoring traffic to the existing traffic pattern. The Contractor shall not close or narrow **a lane** of traffic on **I-40 and multi-lane ramps and loops** during the following time restrictions:

**DAY AND TIME RESTRICTIONS**

**Monday to Sunday  
From 6:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.**

The time of availability for this intermediate contract time will be the time the Contractor begins to install traffic control devices required for the lane closures according to the time restrictions stated herein.

The completion time for this intermediate contract time will be the time the Contractor is required to complete the removal of traffic control devices required for the lane closures according to the time restrictions stated herein and restore traffic to the existing traffic pattern.

The liquidated damages are **One Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$ 1,250.00)** per **15** minute time period.

**INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 2 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:**

(2-20-07)

108

SPI G14 C

The Contractor shall complete the required work of installing, maintaining and removing the traffic control devices for lane closures and restoring traffic to the existing traffic pattern. The Contractor shall not close or narrow **two lanes** of traffic on **I-40** during the following time restrictions:

**DAY AND TIME RESTRICTIONS**

**Monday to Sunday  
From 6:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.**

The time of availability for this intermediate contract time will be the time the Contractor begins to install traffic control devices required for the lane closures according to the time restrictions stated herein.

Note: During lane closure, a minimum of one lane must remain open at all times.

The completion time for this intermediate contract time will be the time the Contractor is required to complete the removal of traffic control devices required for the lane closures according to the time restrictions stated herein and restore traffic to the existing traffic pattern.

The liquidated damages are **Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$ 2,500.00)** per **15** minute time period.

**INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 3 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:**

(2-20-07)

108

SPI G14 C

The Contractor shall complete the required work of installing, maintaining and removing the traffic control devices for lane closures and restoring traffic to the existing traffic pattern. The Contractor shall not close or narrow **three lanes** of traffic on **I-40** during the following time restrictions:

**DAY AND TIME RESTRICTIONS**

**Monday to Sunday  
From 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m. (Midnight)**

The time of availability for this intermediate contract time will be the time the Contractor begins to install traffic control devices required for the lane closures according to the time restrictions stated herein.

Note: During lane closure, a minimum of one lane must remain open at all times.

The completion time for this intermediate contract time will be the time the Contractor is required to complete the removal of traffic control devices required for the lane closures according to the time restrictions stated herein and restore traffic to the existing traffic pattern.

The liquidated damages are **Five Thousand Dollars (\$ 5,000.00)** per **15** minute time period.

**INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 4 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:**

(2-20-07)

108

SPI G14 B

The Contractor shall not narrow or close a lane of traffic on **I-40**, detain and /or alter the traffic flow on or during holiday weekends, special events, or any other time when traffic is unusually heavy, including the following schedules:

**HOLIDAY AND HOLIDAY WEEKEND LANE CLOSURE RESTRICTIONS**

1. For **unexpected occurrence** that creates unusually high traffic volumes, as directed by the Engineer.
2. For **New Year's Day**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** December 31st and **8:00 p.m.** January 2nd. If New Year's Day is on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday, then until **8:00 p.m.** the following Tuesday.
3. For **Easter**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** Thursday and **8:00 p.m.** Monday.
4. For **Memorial Day**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** Friday and **8:00 p.m.** Tuesday.
5. For **Independence Day**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** the day before Independence Day and **8:00 p.m.** the day after Independence Day.

If **Independence Day** is on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday, then between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** the Thursday before Independence Day and **8:00 p.m.** the Tuesday after Independence Day.

6. For **Labor Day**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** Friday and **8:00 p.m.** Tuesday.
7. For **Thanksgiving Day**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** Tuesday and **8:00 p.m.** Monday.
8. For **Christmas**, between the hours of **6:00 a.m.** the Friday before the week of Christmas Day and **8:00 p.m.** the following Tuesday after the week of Christmas Day.

Holidays and holiday weekends shall include New Year's, Easter, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. The Contractor shall schedule his work so that lane closures are not required during these periods, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

**When Holiday and Holiday Weekend Lane Closure Restrictions are no longer in effect, then the Day and Time Restrictions shall be in effect.**

The time of availability for this intermediate contract work shall be the time the Contractor begins to install all traffic control devices for lane closures according to the time restrictions listed herein.



The completion time for this intermediate contract work shall be the time the Contractor is required to complete the removal of all traffic control devices for lane closures according to the time restrictions stated herein and place traffic in the existing traffic pattern.

The liquidated damages are **Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$ 2,500.00)** per **15** minute time period.

**INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 5 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:**

(2-20-07)

108

SP1 G14 D

The Contractor shall complete the required work of installing, maintaining and removing the traffic control devices for road closures and restoring traffic to the existing traffic pattern. The Contractor shall not close any **I-40 Single-lane ramp or loop** during the following time restrictions:

**DAY AND TIME RESTRICTIONS**

**Monday thru Sunday  
From 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m. (Midnight)**

The time of availability for this intermediate contract time will be the time the Contractor begins to install traffic control devices required for road closures according to the time restrictions stated herein.

The completion time for this intermediate contract time will be the time the Contractor is required to complete the removal of traffic control devices required for the road closures according to the time restrictions stated herein and restore traffic to the existing traffic pattern

The liquidated damages are **One Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$ 1,250.00)** per **15** minute time period.

**INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 6 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:**

(5-21-13)

108

SP1 G14 I

The Contractor shall complete the work required of installing each new deep cut inductive loop prior to the removal of each existing loop by the milling, patching or resurfacing operations and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The time of availability for this intermediate contract time is the **day** at **12:00 AM (midnight)** that the Contractor elects to begin the work.

The completion time for this intermediate contract time is the **following 6:00 AM** after the time of availability.

The liquidated damages are **Five Hundred Dollars (\$ 500.00)** per hour.

**MAJOR CONTRACT ITEMS:**

(2-19-02)

104

SP1 G28

The following listed items are the major contract items for this contract (see Article 104-5 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*):

| <b>Line #</b> | <b>Description</b>            |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 21            | Diamond Grinding PCC Pavement |

**SPECIALTY ITEMS:**

(7-1-95)(Rev. 1-17-12)

108-6

SP1 G37

Items listed below will be the specialty items for this contract (see Article 108-6 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*).

| <b>Line #</b>         | <b>Description</b>          |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 33-44, 50-51, & 56-58 | Long-Life Pavement Markings |
| 59                    | Permanent Pavement Markers  |
| 62-63                 | Erosion Control             |
| 64-68                 | Signals/ITS System          |

**FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:**

(11-15-05) (Rev. 2-18-14)

109-8

SP1 G43

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Page 1-83, Article 109-8, Fuel Price Adjustments**, add the following:

The base index price for DIESEL #2 FUEL is \$ **1.5868** per gallon. Where any of the following are included as pay items in the contract, they will be eligible for fuel price adjustment.

The pay items and the fuel factor used in calculating adjustments to be made will be as follows:

| Description                                     | Units   | Fuel Usage<br>Factor Diesel |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| Unclassified Excavation                         | Gal/CY  | 0.29                        |
| Borrow Excavation                               | Gal/CY  | 0.29                        |
| Class IV Subgrade Stabilization                 | Gal/Ton | 0.55                        |
| Aggregate Base Course                           | Gal/Ton | 0.55                        |
| Sub-Ballast                                     | Gal/Ton | 0.55                        |
| Asphalt Concrete Base Course, Type ____         | Gal/Ton | 2.90                        |
| Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Type ____ | Gal/Ton | 2.90                        |
| Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type ____      | Gal/Ton | 2.90                        |
| Open-Graded Asphalt Friction Course             | Gal/Ton | 2.90                        |
| Permeable Asphalt Drainage Course, Type ____    | Gal/Ton | 2.90                        |
| Sand Asphalt Surface Course, Type ____          | Gal/Ton | 2.90                        |
| Aggregate for Cement Treated Base Course        | Gal/Ton | 0.55                        |
| Portland Cement for Cement Treated Base Course  | Gal/Ton | 0.55                        |
| __ " Portland Cement Concrete Pavement          | Gal/SY  | 0.245                       |
| Concrete Shoulders Adjacent to __ " Pavement    | Gal/SY  | 0.245                       |

**SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED COMPLETION PROGRESS:**

(7-15-08) (Rev. 5-19-15)

108-2

SP1 G58

The Contractor's attention is directed to the Standard Special Provision entitled *Availability of Funds Termination of Contracts* included elsewhere in this proposal. The Department of Transportation's schedule of estimated completion progress for this project as required by that Standard Special Provision is as follows:

|      |                     |                                 |
|------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2017 | (7/01/16 - 6/30/17) | <b>56</b> % of Total Amount Bid |
| 2018 | (7/01/17 - 6/30/18) | <b>40</b> % of Total Amount Bid |
| 2019 | (7/01/18 - 6/30/19) | <b>4</b> % of Total Amount Bid  |

The Contractor shall also furnish his own progress schedule in accordance with Article 108-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Any acceleration of the progress as shown by the Contractor's progress schedule over the progress as shown above shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE:**

(10-16-07)(Rev. 4-19-16)

102-15(J)

SP1 G61

**Description**

The purpose of this Special Provision is to carry out the U.S. Department of Transportation's policy of ensuring nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds. This provision is guided by 49 CFR Part 26.

**Definitions**

*Additional DBE Subcontractors* - Any DBE submitted at the time of bid that will not be used to meet the DBE goal. No submittal of a Letter of Intent is required.

*Committed DBE Subcontractor* - Any DBE submitted at the time of bid that is being used to meet the DBE goal by submission of a Letter of Intent. Or any DBE used as a replacement for a previously committed DBE firm.

*Contract Goal Requirement* - The approved DBE participation at time of award, but not greater than the advertised contract goal.

*DBE Goal* - A portion of the total contract, expressed as a percentage, that is to be performed by committed DBE subcontractor(s).

*Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)* - A firm certified as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise through the North Carolina Unified Certification Program.

*Goal Confirmation Letter* - Written documentation from the Department to the bidder confirming the Contractor's approved, committed DBE participation along with a listing of the committed DBE firms.

*Manufacturer* - A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises, the materials or supplies obtained by the Contractor.

*Regular Dealer* - A firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for the performance of the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. A regular dealer engages in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A regular dealer in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock, if it owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Brokers and packagers are not regarded as manufacturers or regular dealers within the meaning of this section.

*North Carolina Unified Certification Program (NCUCP)* - A program that provides comprehensive services and information to applicants for DBE certification, such that an applicant is required to apply only once for a DBE certification that will be honored by all recipients of USDOT funds in the state and not limited to the Department of Transportation only. The Certification Program is in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.

*United States Department of Transportation (USDOT)* - Federal agency responsible for issuing regulations (49 CFR Part 26) and official guidance for the DBE program.

**Forms and Websites Referenced in this Provision**

*DBE Payment Tracking System* - On-line system in which the Contractor enters the payments made to DBE subcontractors who have performed work on the project.  
<https://apps.dot.state.nc.us/Vendor/PaymentTracking/>

*DBE-IS Subcontractor Payment Information* - Form for reporting the payments made to all DBE firms working on the project. This form is for paper bid projects only.  
<http://www.ncdot.org/doh/forms/files/DBE-IS.xls>

*RF-1 DBE Replacement Request Form* - Form for replacing a committed DBE.  
<http://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/DBE%20MBE%20WBE%20Replacement%20Request%20Form.pdf>

*SAF Subcontract Approval Form* - Form required for approval to sublet the contract.  
<http://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/Subcontract%20Approval%20Form%20Rev.%202012.zip>

*JC-1 Joint Check Notification Form* - Form and procedures for joint check notification. The form acts as a written joint check agreement among the parties providing full and prompt disclosure of the expected use of joint checks.  
<http://connect.ncdot.gov/projects/construction/Construction%20Forms/Joint%20Check%20Notification%20Form.pdf>

*Letter of Intent* - Form signed by the Contractor and the DBE subcontractor, manufacturer or regular dealer that affirms that a portion of said contract is going to be performed by the signed DBE for the amount listed at the time of bid.  
<http://connect.ncdot.gov/letting/LetCentral/Letter%20of%20Intent%20to%20Perform%20as%20a%20Subcontractor.pdf>

*Listing of DBE Subcontractors Form* - Form for entering DBE subcontractors on a project that will meet this DBE goal. This form is for paper bids only.  
[http://connect.ncdot.gov/municipalities/Bid%20Proposals%20for%20LGA%20Content/08%20DBE%20Subcontractors%20\(Federal\).docx](http://connect.ncdot.gov/municipalities/Bid%20Proposals%20for%20LGA%20Content/08%20DBE%20Subcontractors%20(Federal).docx)

*Subcontractor Quote Comparison Sheet* - Spreadsheet for showing all subcontractor quotes in the work areas where DBEs quoted on the project. This sheet is submitted with good faith effort packages.  
<http://connect.ncdot.gov/business/SmallBusiness/Documents/DBE%20Subcontractor%20Quote%20Comparison%20Example.xls>

**DBE Goal**

The following DBE goal for participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises is established for this contract:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises **6.0** %

- (A) *If the DBE goal is more than zero*, the Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs participate in at least the percent of the contract as set forth above as the DBE goal.
- (B) *If the DBE goal is zero*, the Contractor shall make an effort to recruit and use DBEs during the performance of the contract. Any DBE participation obtained shall be reported to the Department.

**Directory of Transportation Firms (Directory)**

Real-time information is available about firms doing business with the Department and firms that are certified through NCUCP in the Directory of Transportation Firms. Only firms identified in the Directory as DBE certified shall be used to meet the DBE goal. The Directory can be found at the following link. <https://partner.ncdot.gov/VendorDirectory/default.html>

The listing of an individual firm in the directory shall not be construed as an endorsement of the firm's capability to perform certain work.

**Listing of DBE Subcontractors**

At the time of bid, bidders shall submit all DBE participation that they anticipate to use during the life of the contract. Only those identified to meet the DBE goal will be considered committed, even though the listing shall include both committed DBE subcontractors and additional DBE subcontractors. Additional DBE subcontractor participation submitted at the time of bid will be used toward the Department's overall race-neutral goal. Only those firms with current DBE certification at the time of bid opening will be acceptable for listing in the bidder's submittal of DBE participation. The Contractor shall indicate the following required information:

- (A) Electronic Bids

Bidders shall submit a listing of DBE participation in the appropriate section of Expedite, the bidding software of Bid Express<sup>®</sup>.

- (1) Submit the names and addresses of DBE firms identified to participate in the contract. If the bidder uses the updated listing of DBE firms shown in Expedite, the bidder may use the dropdown menu to access the name and address of the DBE firm.

- (2) Submit the contract line numbers of work to be performed by each DBE firm. When no figures or firms are entered, the bidder will be considered to have no DBE participation.
- (3) The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that the DBE is certified at the time of bid by checking the Directory of Transportation Firms. If the firm is not certified at the time of the bid-letting, that DBE's participation will not count towards achieving the DBE goal.

(B) Paper Bids

- (1) *If the DBE goal is more than zero,*
  - (a) Bidders, at the time the bid proposal is submitted, shall submit a listing of DBE participation, including the names and addresses on *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* contained elsewhere in the contract documents in order for the bid to be considered responsive. Bidders shall indicate the total dollar value of the DBE participation for the contract.
  - (b) If bidders have no DBE participation, they shall indicate this on the *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* by entering the word "None" or the number "0." This form shall be completed in its entirety. **Blank forms will not be deemed to represent zero participation.** Bids submitted that do not have DBE participation indicated on the appropriate form will not be read publicly during the opening of bids. The Department will not consider these bids for award and the proposal will be rejected.
  - (c) The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that the DBE is certified at the time of bid by checking the Directory of Transportation Firms. If the firm is not certified at the time of the bid-letting, that DBE's participation will not count towards achieving the corresponding goal.
- (2) *If the DBE goal is zero,* entries on the *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* are not required for the zero goal, however any DBE participation that is achieved during the project shall be reported in accordance with requirements contained elsewhere in the special provision.

**DBE Prime Contractor**

When a certified DBE firm bids on a contract that contains a DBE goal, the DBE firm is responsible for meeting the goal or making good faith efforts to meet the goal, just like any other bidder. In most cases, a DBE bidder on a contract will meet the DBE goal by virtue of the work it performs on the contract with its own forces. However, all the work that is performed by the DBE bidder and any other DBE subcontractors will count toward the DBE goal. The DBE bidder shall list itself along with any DBE subcontractors, if any, in order to receive credit toward the DBE goal.

For example, if the DBE goal is 45% and the DBE bidder will only perform 40% of the contract work, the prime will list itself at 40%, and the additional 5% shall be obtained through additional DBE participation with DBE subcontractors or documented through a good faith effort.

DBE prime contractors shall also follow Sections A and B listed under *Listing of DBE Subcontractor* just as a non-DBE bidder would.

### **Written Documentation – Letter of Intent**

The bidder shall submit written documentation for each DBE that will be used to meet the DBE goal of the contract, indicating the bidder's commitment to use the DBE in the contract. This documentation shall be submitted on the Department's form titled *Letter of Intent*.

The documentation shall be received in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 12:00 noon of the sixth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the sixth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer no later than 12:00 noon on the next official state business day.

If the bidder fails to submit the Letter of Intent from each committed DBE to be used toward the DBE goal, or if the form is incomplete (i.e. both signatures are not present), the DBE participation will not count toward meeting the DBE goal. If the lack of this participation drops the commitment below the DBE goal, the Contractor shall submit evidence of good faith efforts, completed in its entirety, to the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 12:00 noon on the eighth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the eighth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer no later than 12:00 noon on the next official state business day.

### **Submission of Good Faith Effort**

If the bidder fails to meet or exceed the DBE goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Department documentation of adequate good faith efforts made to reach the DBE goal.

A hard copy and an electronic copy of this information shall be received in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 12:00 noon of the sixth calendar day following opening of bids unless the sixth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer the next official state business day. If the contractor cannot send the information electronically, then one complete set and 9 copies of this information shall be received under the same time constraints above.

Note: Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters, it will be acceptable to submit a representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms that were



solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal. This documentation may include written subcontractor quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

### **Consideration of Good Faith Effort for Projects with DBE Goals More Than Zero**

Adequate good faith efforts mean that the bidder took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. Adequate good faith efforts also mean that the bidder actively and aggressively sought DBE participation. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not considered good faith efforts.

The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts a bidder has made. Listed below are examples of the types of actions a bidder will take in making a good faith effort to meet the goal and are not intended to be exclusive or exhaustive, nor is it intended to be a mandatory checklist.

- (A) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising, written notices, use of verifiable electronic means through the use of the NCDOT Directory of Transportation Firms) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within at least 10 days prior to bid opening to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. Solicitation shall provide the opportunity to DBEs within the Division and surrounding Divisions where the project is located. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (B) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved.
  - (1) Where appropriate, break out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (2) Negotiate with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the contract DBE goal when the work to be sublet includes potential for DBE participation (2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> tier subcontractors).
- (C) Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (D) (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence

of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.

- (2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidding contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (E) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associates and political or social affiliations (for example, union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (F) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or bidder.
- (G) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (H) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; Federal, State, and local minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs. Contact within 7 days from the bid opening the Business Development Manager in the Business Opportunity and Work Force Development Unit to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes.
- (I) Any other evidence that the bidder submits which shows that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal.

In addition, the Department may take into account the following:

- (1) Whether the bidder's documentation reflects a clear and realistic plan for achieving the DBE goal.
- (2) The bidders' past performance in meeting the DBE goals.

- (3) The performance of other bidders in meeting the DBE goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the DBE goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the DBE goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, the Department may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made a good faith effort.

If the Department does not award the contract to the apparent lowest responsive bidder, the Department reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder that can satisfy to the Department that the DBE goal can be met or that an adequate good faith effort has been made to meet the DBE goal.

### **Non-Good Faith Appeal**

The State Contractual Services Engineer will notify the contractor verbally and in writing of non-good faith. A contractor may appeal a determination of non-good faith made by the Goal Compliance Committee. If a contractor wishes to appeal the determination made by the Committee, they shall provide written notification to the State Contractual Services Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov. The appeal shall be made within 2 business days of notification of the determination of non-good faith.

### **Counting DBE Participation Toward Meeting DBE Goal**

#### **(A) Participation**

The total dollar value of the participation by a committed DBE will be counted toward the contract goal requirement. The total dollar value of participation by a committed DBE will be based upon the value of work actually performed by the DBE and the actual payments to DBE firms by the Contractor.

#### **(B) Joint Checks**

Prior notification of joint check use shall be required when counting DBE participation for services or purchases that involves the use of a joint check. Notification shall be through submission of Form JC-1 (*Joint Check Notification Form*) and the use of joint checks shall be in accordance with the Department's Joint Check Procedures.

#### **(C) Subcontracts (Non-Trucking)**

A DBE may enter into subcontracts. Work that a DBE subcontracts to another DBE firm may be counted toward the contract goal requirement. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the contract goal requirement. If a DBE contractor or subcontractor subcontracts a significantly greater portion of the work of the contract than would be expected on the basis of standard industry practices,

it shall be presumed that the DBE is not performing a commercially useful function. The DBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption to the Department. The Department's decision on the rebuttal of this presumption is subject to review by the Federal Highway Administration but is not administratively appealable to USDOT.

(D) Joint Venture

When a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the Contractor may count toward its contract goal requirement a portion of the total value of participation with the DBE in the joint venture, that portion of the total dollar value being a distinct clearly defined portion of work that the DBE performs with its forces.

(E) Suppliers

A contractor may count toward its DBE requirement 60 percent of its expenditures for materials and supplies required to complete the contract and obtained from a DBE regular dealer and 100 percent of such expenditures from a DBE manufacturer.

(F) Manufacturers and Regular Dealers

A contractor may count toward its DBE requirement the following expenditures to DBE firms that are not manufacturers or regular dealers:

- (1) The fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing a *bona fide* service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a DOT-assisted contract, provided the fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees and commissions customarily allowed for similar services.
- (2) With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a DBE, which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves), provided the fees are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

**Commercially Useful Function**

(A) DBE Utilization

The Contractor may count toward its contract goal requirement only expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function in the work of a contract. A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing,

managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE shall also be responsible with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, the Department will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and any other relevant factors.

(B) DBE Utilization in Trucking

The following factors will be used to determine if a DBE trucking firm is performing a commercially useful function:

- (1) The DBE shall be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there shall not be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.
- (2) The DBE shall itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.
- (3) The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
- (4) The DBE may subcontract the work to another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who subcontracts work to another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the subcontracted DBE provides on the contract.
- (5) The DBE may also subcontract the work to a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who subcontracts the work to a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by the non-DBE subcontractor not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by DBE-owned trucks on the contract. Additional participation by non-DBE subcontractors receives credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the subcontract arrangement. The value of services performed under subcontract agreements between the DBE and the Contractor will not count towards the DBE contract requirement.
- (6) A DBE may lease truck(s) from an established equipment leasing business open to the general public. The lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This requirement does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck.

This type of lease may count toward the DBE's credit as long as the driver is under the DBE's payroll.

- (7) Subcontracted/leased trucks shall display clearly on the dashboard the name of the DBE that they are subcontracted/leased to and their own company name if it is not identified on the truck itself. Magnetic door signs are not permitted.

### **DBE Replacement**

When a Contractor has relied on a commitment to a DBE firm (or an approved substitute DBE firm) to meet all or part of a contract goal requirement, the contractor shall not terminate the DBE for convenience. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform the work of the terminated subcontractor with another DBE subcontractor, a non-DBE subcontractor, or with the Contractor's own forces or those of an affiliate. A DBE may only be terminated after receiving the Engineer's written approval based upon a finding of good cause for the termination. The prime contractor must give the DBE firm five (5) calendar days to respond to the prime contractor's notice of termination and advise the prime contractor and the Department of the reasons, if any, why the firm objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Department should not approve the action.

All requests for replacement of a committed DBE firm shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval on Form RF-1 (*DBE Replacement Request*). If the Contractor fails to follow this procedure, the Contractor may be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 6 months.

The Contractor shall comply with the following for replacement of a committed DBE:

#### **(A) Performance Related Replacement**

When a committed DBE is terminated for good cause as stated above, an additional DBE that was submitted at the time of bid may be used to fulfill the DBE commitment. A good faith effort will only be required for removing a committed DBE if there were no additional DBEs submitted at the time of bid to cover the same amount of work as the DBE that was terminated.

If a replacement DBE is not found that can perform at least the same amount of work as the terminated DBE, the Contractor shall submit a good faith effort documenting the steps taken. Such documentation shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (1) Copies of written notification to DBEs that their interest is solicited in contracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.
- (2) Efforts to negotiate with DBEs for specific subbids including, at a minimum:

- (a) The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs who were contacted.
  - (b) A description of the information provided to DBEs regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed.
- (3) A list of reasons why DBE quotes were not accepted.
  - (4) Efforts made to assist the DBEs contacted, if needed, in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Contractor.
- (B) Decertification Replacement
- (1) When a committed DBE is decertified by the Department after the SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) has been received by the Department, the Department will not require the Contractor to solicit replacement DBE participation equal to the remaining work to be performed by the decertified firm. The participation equal to the remaining work performed by the decertified firm will count toward the contract goal requirement.
  - (2) When a committed DBE is decertified prior to the Department receiving the SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) for the named DBE firm, the Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to replace the DBE subcontractor with another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work to meet the DBE goal requirement. If a DBE firm is not found to do the same amount of work, a good faith effort must be submitted to NCDOT (see A herein for required documentation).

### **Changes in the Work**

When the Engineer makes changes that result in the reduction or elimination of work to be performed by a committed DBE, the Contractor will not be required to seek additional participation. When the Engineer makes changes that result in additional work to be performed by a DBE based upon the Contractor's commitment, the DBE shall participate in additional work to the same extent as the DBE participated in the original contract work.

When the Engineer makes changes that result in extra work, which has more than a minimal impact on the contract amount, the Contractor shall seek additional participation by DBEs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When the Engineer makes changes that result in an alteration of plans or details of construction, and a portion or all of the work had been expected to be performed by a committed DBE, the Contractor shall seek participation by DBEs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When the Contractor requests changes in the work that result in the reduction or elimination of work that the Contractor committed to be performed by a DBE, the Contractor shall seek additional participation by DBEs equal to the reduced DBE participation caused by the changes.

**Reports and Documentation**

A SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) shall be submitted for all work which is to be performed by a DBE subcontractor. The Department reserves the right to require copies of actual subcontract agreements involving DBE subcontractors.

When using transportation services to meet the contract commitment, the Contractor shall submit a proposed trucking plan in addition to the SAF. The plan shall be submitted prior to beginning construction on the project. The plan shall include the names of all trucking firms proposed for use, their certification type(s), the number of trucks owned by the firm, as well as the individual truck identification numbers, and the line item(s) being performed.

Within 30 calendar days of entering into an agreement with a DBE for materials, supplies or services, not otherwise documented by the SAF as specified above, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the agreement. The documentation shall also indicate the percentage (60% or 100%) of expenditures claimed for DBE credit.

**Reporting Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation**

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with an accounting of payments made to all DBE firms, including material suppliers and contractors at all levels (prime, subcontractor, or second tier subcontractor). This accounting shall be furnished to the Engineer for any given month by the end of the following month. Failure to submit this information accordingly may result in the following action:

- (A) Withholding of money due in the next partial pay estimate; or
- (B) Removal of an approved contractor from the prequalified bidders' list or the removal of other entities from the approved subcontractors list.

While each contractor (prime, subcontractor, 2nd tier subcontractor) is responsible for accurate accounting of payments to DBEs, it shall be the prime contractor's responsibility to report all monthly and final payment information in the correct reporting manner.

Failure on the part of the Contractor to submit the required information in the time frame specified may result in the disqualification of that contractor and any affiliate companies from further bidding until the required information is submitted.

Failure on the part of any subcontractor to submit the required information in the time frame specified may result in the disqualification of that contractor and any affiliate companies from being approved for work on future DOT projects until the required information is submitted.

Contractors reporting transportation services provided by non-DBE lessees shall evaluate the value of services provided during the month of the reporting period only.



At any time, the Engineer can request written verification of subcontractor payments.

The Contractor shall report the accounting of payments through the Department's DBE Payment Tracking System.

### **Failure to Meet Contract Requirements**

Failure to meet contract requirements in accordance with Subarticle 102-15(J) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* may be cause to disqualify the Contractor.

### **CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS:**

(3-21-90)

SP1 G85

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (A) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (B) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, *Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying*, in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by *Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code*. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE REQUIREMENTS:**

(7-1-95)

102-14

SP1 G88

If the successful bidder does not hold the proper license to perform any plumbing, heating, air conditioning, or electrical work in this contract, he will be required to sublet such work to a contractor properly licensed in accordance with *Article 2 of Chapter 87 of the General Statutes* (licensing of heating, plumbing, and air conditioning contractors) and *Article 4 of Chapter 87 of the General Statutes* (licensing of electrical contractors).

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HOTLINE:**

(11-22-94)

108-5

SP1 G100

To report bid rigging activities call: **1-800-424-9071**

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free hotline Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the hotline to report such activities.

The hotline is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

**CARGO PREFERENCE ACT:**

(2-16-16)

Privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels transporting cargoes are subject to the Cargo Preference Act (CPA) of 1954 requirements and regulations found in 46 CFR 381.7. Contractors are directed to clause (b) of 46 CFR 381.7 as follows:

- (b) Contractor and Subcontractor Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels: The contractor agrees-
- “(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- (2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- (3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract."

**LOCATING EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES:**

(3-20-12)

105

SPI G115

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Page 1-43, Article 105-8, line 28, after the first sentence,** add the following:

Identify excavation locations by means of pre-marking with white paint, flags, or stakes or provide a specific written description of the location in the locate request.

**RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND ENV. SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES:**

(5-21-13) (Rev. 5-19-15)

104-13

SPI G118

In accordance with North Carolina Executive Order 156, NCGS 130A-309.14(3), and NCGS 136-28.8, it is the objective of the Department to aid in the reduction of materials that become a part of our solid waste stream, to divert materials from landfills, to find ways to recycle and reuse materials, to consider and minimize, where economically feasible, the environmental impacts associated with agency land use and acquisition, construction, maintenance and facility management for the benefit of the Citizens of North Carolina.

To achieve the mission of reducing environmental impacts across the state, the Department is committed to supporting the efforts to initiate, develop and use products and construction methods that incorporate the use of recycled, solid waste products and environmentally sustainable practices in accordance with Article 104-13 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Report the quantities of reused or recycled materials either incorporated in the project or diverted from landfills and any practice that minimizes the environmental impact on the project annually on the Project Construction Reuse and Recycling Reporting Form. The Project Construction Reuse and Recycling Reporting Form and a location tool for local recycling facilities are available at:

<http://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/Environmental/Pages/North-Carolina-Recycling-Locations.aspx>.

Submit the Project Construction Reuse and Recycling Reporting Form by August 1 annually to [valuemanagementunit@ncdot.gov](mailto:valuemanagementunit@ncdot.gov). For questions regarding the form or reporting, please contact the State Value Management Engineer at 919-707-4810.

**DOMESTIC STEEL:**

(4-16-13)

106

SPI G120

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Page 1-49, Subarticle 106-1(B) Domestic Steel, lines 2-7,** replace the first paragraph with the following:

All steel and iron products that are permanently incorporated into this project shall be produced in the United States except minimal amounts of foreign steel and iron products may be used provided the combined material cost of the items involved does not exceed 0.1% of the total

amount bid for the entire project or \$2,500, whichever is greater. If invoices showing the cost of the material are not provided, the amount of the bid item involving the foreign material will be used for calculations. This minimal amount of foreign produced steel and iron products permitted for use is not applicable to high strength fasteners. Domestically produced high strength fasteners are required.

**MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT:**

(11-20-07) (Rev. 1-17-12)

104-10

SP1 G125

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Page 1-35, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, line 25**, add the following after the first sentence of the first paragraph:

All guardrail/guiderail within the project limits shall be included in this maintenance.

**Page 1-35, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, line 30**, add the following as the last sentence of the first paragraph:

The Contractor shall perform weekly inspections of guardrail and guiderail and shall report damages to the Engineer on the same day of the weekly inspection. *Where damaged guardrail or guiderail is repaired or replaced as a result of maintaining the project in accordance with this article, such repair or replacement shall be performed within 7 consecutive calendar days of such inspection report.*

**Page 1-35, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, lines 42-44**, replace the last sentence of the last paragraph with the following:

The Contractor will not be directly compensated for any maintenance operations necessary, except for maintenance of guardrail/guiderail, as this work will be considered incidental to the work covered by the various contract items. The provisions of Article 104-7, Extra Work, and Article 104-8, Compensation and Record Keeping will apply to authorized maintenance of guardrail/guiderail. Performance of weekly inspections of guardrail/guiderail, and the damage reports required as described above, will be considered to be an incidental part of the work being paid for by the various contract items.

**IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT:**

(5-17-16)

SP01 G151

As a result of the Iran Divestment Act of 2015 (Act), Article 6E, N.C. General Statute § 147-86.55, the State Treasurer published the Final Divestment List (List) which includes the Final Divestment List-Iran, and the Parent and Subsidiary Guidance-Iran. These lists identify companies and persons engaged in investment activities in Iran and will be updated every 180 days. The List can be found at <https://www.nctreasurer.com/inside-the-department/OpenGovernment/Pages/Iran-Divestment-Act-Resources.aspx>

By submitting the Offer, the Contractor certifies that, as of the date of this bid, it is not on the then-current List created by the State Treasurer. The Contractor must notify the Department immediately if, at any time before the award of the contract, it is added to the List.

As an ongoing obligation, the Contractor must notify the Department immediately if, at any time during the contract term, it is added to the List. Consistent with § 147-86.59, the Contractor shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the work if, at the time the subcontract is signed, that person is on the then-current List.

During the term of the Contract, should the Department receive information that a person is in violation of the Act as stated above, the Department will offer the person an opportunity to respond and the Department will take action as appropriate and provided for by law, rule, or contract.

**GIFTS FROM VENDORS AND CONTRACTORS:**

(12-15-09)

107-1

SP1 G152

By Executive Order 24, issued by Governor Perdue, and *N.C.G.S. § 133-32*, it is unlawful for any vendor or contractor (i.e. architect, bidder, contractor, construction manager, design professional, engineer, landlord, offeror, seller, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor), to make gifts or to give favors to any State employee of the Governor's Cabinet Agencies (i.e. Administration, Commerce, Correction, Crime Control and Public Safety, Cultural Resources, Environment and Natural Resources, Health and Human Services, Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Revenue, Transportation, and the Office of the Governor). This prohibition covers those vendors and contractors who:

- (A) Have a contract with a governmental agency; or
- (B) Have performed under such a contract within the past year; or
- (C) Anticipate bidding on such a contract in the future.

For additional information regarding the specific requirements and exemptions, vendors and contractors are encouraged to review Executive Order 24 and *N.C.G.S. § 133-32*.

Executive Order 24 also encouraged and invited other State Agencies to implement the requirements and prohibitions of the Executive Order to their agencies. Vendors and contractors should contact other State Agencies to determine if those agencies have adopted Executive Order 24.

**LIABILITY INSURANCE:**

(5-20-14)

SP1 G160

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Page 1-60, Article 107-15 LIABILITY INSURANCE, line 16**, add the following as the second sentence of the third paragraph:

Prior to beginning services, all contractors shall provide proof of coverage issued by a workers' compensation insurance carrier, or a certificate of compliance issued by the Department of

Insurance for self-insured subcontractors, irrespective of whether having regularly in service fewer than three employees.

**EMPLOYMENT:**

(11-15-11) (Rev. 1-17-12)

108, 102

SP1 G184

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Page 1-20, Subarticle 102-15(O)**, delete and replace with the following:

(O) Failure to restrict a former Department employee as prohibited by Article 108-5.

**Page 1-65, Article 108-5 Character of Workmen, Methods, and Equipment, line 32**, delete all of line 32, the first sentence of the second paragraph and the first word of the second sentence of the second paragraph.

**STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR TITLE CHANGE:**

(9-18-12)

SP1 G185

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Replace all references to “State Highway Administrator” with “Chief Engineer”.

**SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT:**

(11-18-2014)

108-6

SP1 G186

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Page 1-66, Article 108-6 Subletting of Contract, line 37**, add the following as the second sentence of the first paragraph:

All requests to sublet work shall be submitted within 30 days of the date of availability or prior to expiration of 20% of the contract time, whichever date is later, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

**Page 1-67, Article 108-6 Subletting of Contract, line 7**, add the following as the second sentence of the fourth paragraph:

Purchasing materials for subcontractors is not included in the percentage of work required to be performed by the Contractor. If the Contractor sublets items of work but elects to purchase material for the subcontractor, the value of the material purchased will be included in the total dollar amount considered to have been sublet.

**PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS****ROADWAY****INCIDENTAL STONE BASE:**

(7-1-95) (Rev.3/09/11)

DIV. 7

**Description**

The Contractor shall place incidental stone base along the edge of pavement where low shoulders are present immediately after paving and shall not have the paving operations exceed stone base placement by more than one week without written permission of the Engineer. All areas shall be backfilled and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Failure to meet this requirement shall be cause to cease paving operations until it can be met. Place final pavement marking after completion of this work.

**Construction**

Perform work in accordance with all applicable requirements of Section 545 of the *Standard Specifications* and this provision.

**Materials**

Refer to Section 545 of the *Standard Specifications*.

The Contractor will have the option of using Aggregate Shoulder Borrow (ASB) which meets the following gradation on all maps.

| <u>Sieve</u> | <u>Percent Passing</u> |
|--------------|------------------------|
| 1 1/2"       | 100                    |
| 1/2"         | 55 – 95                |
| #4           | 35 – 74                |

**Measurement and Payment**

*Incidental Stone Base* will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 545-6 of the *Standard Specifications*.

**ASPHALT PAVEMENTS - SUPERPAVE:**

(6-19-12) (Rev. 1-19-16)

605, 609, 610, 650

SP6 R01

Revise the 2012 *Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Page 6-3, Article 605-7, APPLICATION RATES AND TEMPERATURES**, replace this article, including Table 605-1, with the following:

Apply tack coat uniformly across the existing surface at target application rates shown in Table 605-1.

| <b>TABLE 605-1<br/>APPLICATION RATES FOR TACK COAT</b> |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| <b>Existing Surface</b>                                | <b>Target Rate (gal/sy)</b> |
|  | <b>Emulsified Asphalt</b>   |
| New Asphalt  | 0.04 ± 0.01                 |
| Oxidized or Milled Asphalt                             | 0.06 ± 0.01                 |
| Concrete   | 0.08 ± 0.01                 |

Apply tack coat at a temperature within the ranges shown in Table 605-2. Tack coat shall not be overheated during storage, transport or at application.

| <b>TABLE 605-2<br/>APPLICATION TEMPERATURE FOR TACK COAT</b> |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| <b>Asphalt Material</b>                                      | <b>Temperature Range</b> |
| Asphalt Binder, Grade PG 64-22                               | 350 - 400°F              |
| Emulsified Asphalt, Grade RS-1H                              | 130 - 160°F              |
| Emulsified Asphalt, Grade CRS-1                              | 130 - 160°F              |
| Emulsified Asphalt, Grade CRS-1H                             | 130 - 160°F              |
| Emulsified Asphalt, Grade HFMS-1                             | 130 - 160°F              |
| Emulsified Asphalt, Grade CRS-2                              | 130 - 160°F              |

**Page 6-7, Article 609-3, FIELD VERIFICATION OF MIXTURE AND JOB MIX FORMULA ADJUSTMENTS**, lines 35-37, delete the second sentence of the second paragraph.

**Page 6-18, Article 610-1 DESCRIPTION**, lines 40-41, delete the last sentence of the last paragraph.

**Page 6-19, Subarticle 610-3(A), Mix Design-General**, line 5, add the following as the first paragraph:

Warm mix asphalt (WMA) is allowed for use at the Contractor's option in accordance with the NCDOT Approved Products List for WMA Technologies available at:

**<https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/Materials/MaterialsResources/Warm%20Mix%20Asphalt%20Approved%20List.pdf>**



**Page 6-20, Subarticle 610-3(C), Job Mix Formula (JMF)**, lines 47-48, replace the last sentence of the third paragraph with the following:

The JMF mix temperature shall be within the ranges shown in Table 610-1 unless otherwise approved.

**Page 6-21, Subarticle 610-3(C) Job Mix Formula (JMF)**, replace Table 610-1 with the following:

| <b>TABLE 610-1</b>                             |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| <b>MIXING TEMPERATURE AT THE ASPHALT PLANT</b> |                            |
| <b>Binder Grade</b>                            | <b>JMF Mix Temperature</b> |
| PG 58-28; PG 64-22                             | 250 - 290°F                |
| PG 70-22                                       | 275- 305°F                 |
| PG 76-22                                       | 300- 325°F                 |

**Page 6-21, Subarticle 610-3(C) Job Mix Formula (JMF)**, lines 1-2, in the first sentence of the first paragraph, delete “and compaction”. Lines 4-7, delete the second paragraph and replace with the following:

When RAS is used, the JMF mix temperature shall be established at 275°F or higher.

**Page 6-22, Article 610-4, WEATHER, TEMPERATURE AND SEASONAL LIMITATIONS FOR PRODUCING AND PLACING ASPHALT MIXTURES**, lines 15-17, replace the second sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

Do not place asphalt material when the air or surface temperatures, measured at the location of the paving operation away from artificial heat, do not meet Table 610-5.

**Page 6-23, Article 610-4, WEATHER, TEMPERATURE AND SEASONAL LIMITATIONS FOR PRODUCING AND PLACING ASPHALT MIXTURES**, replace Table 610-5 with the following:

| <b>TABLE 610-5</b>                        |  |
|---|--|
| <b>PLACEMENT TEMPERATURES FOR ASPHALT</b> |  |
| <b>Asphalt Concrete Mix Type</b>          | <b>Minimum Surface and Air Temperature</b> |
| B25.0B, C                                 | 35°F                                       |
| I19.0B, C, D                              | 35°F                                       |
| SF9.5A, S9.5B                             | 40°F <sup>A</sup>                          |
| S9.5C, S12.5C                             | 45°F <sup>A</sup>                          |
| S9.5D, S12.5D                             | 50°F                                       |

**A.** For the final layer of surface mixes containing recycled asphalt shingles (RAS), the minimum surface and air temperature shall be 50°F.

**Page 6-23, Subarticle 610-5(A), General, lines 33-34,** replace the last sentence of the third paragraph with the following:

Produce the mixture at the asphalt plant within  $\pm 25$  °F of the JMF mix temperature. The temperature of the mixture, when discharged from the mixer, shall not exceed 350°F.

**Page 6-26, Article 610-7, HAULING OF ASPHALT MIXTURE, lines 22-23,** in the fourth sentence of the first paragraph replace “so as to overlap the top of the truck bed and” with “to”. Line 28, in the last paragraph, replace “+15 °F to -25 °F of the specified JMF temperature.” with “ $\pm 25$  °F of the specified JMF mix temperature.”

**Page 6-26, Article 610-8, SPREADING AND FINISHING, line 34,** add the following new paragraph:

As referenced in Section 9.6.3 of the *HMA/QMS Manual*, use the automatic screed controls on the paver to control the longitudinal profile. Where approved by the Engineer, the Contractor has the option to use either a fixed or mobile string line.

**Page 6-29, Article 610-13, FINAL SURFACE TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE, line 39,** add the following after the first sentence in the first paragraph:

Smoothness acceptance testing using the inertial profiler is not required on ramps, loops and turn lanes.

**Page 6-30, Subarticle 610-13(A), Option 1 – Inertial Profiler, lines 15-16,** replace the fourth sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following:

The interval at which relative profile elevations are reported shall be 2”.

**Page 6-30, Subarticle 610-13(A), Option 1 – Inertial Profiler, lines 25-28,** replace the ninth paragraph with the following:

Operate the profiler at any speed as per the manufacturer’s recommendations to collect valid data.

**Page 6-30, Subarticle 610-13(A), Option 1 – Inertial Profiler, lines 30-31,** delete the third sentence of the tenth paragraph.

**Page 6-31, Subarticle 610-13(A), Option 1 – Inertial Profiler, lines 11-13,** replace the first sentence of the third paragraph with the following:

After testing, transfer the profile data from the profiler portable computer’s hard drive to a write once storage media (Flash drive, USB, DVD-R or CD-R) or electronic media approved by the Engineer.

**Page 6-31, Subarticle 610-13(A), Option 1 – Inertial Profiler, lines 17-18,** replace the first sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following:

Submit a report with the documentation and electronic data of the evaluation for each section to the Engineer within 10 days after completion of the smoothness testing. The report shall be in the tabular format for each 0.10 segment or a portion thereof with a summary of the MRI values and the localized roughness areas including corresponding project station numbers or acceptable reference points. Calculate the pay adjustments for all segments in accordance with the formulas in Sections (1) and (2) shown below. The Engineer shall review and approval all pay adjustments unless corrective action is required.

**Page 6-31, Subarticle 610-13(A)(1), Acceptance for New Construction, lines 36-37,** replace the third paragraph with the following:

The price adjustment will apply to each 0.10-mile section or prorated for a portion thereof, based on the Mean Roughness Index (MRI), the average IRI values from both wheel paths.

**Page 6-32, Subarticle 610-13(A)(2), Localized Roughness, lines 12-16,** replace the first paragraph with the following:

Areas of localized roughness shall be identified through the “Smoothness Assurance Module (SAM)” provided in the ProVAL software. Use the SAM report to optimize repair strategies by analyzing the measurements from profiles collected using inertial profilers. The ride quality threshold for localized roughness shall be 165 in/mile for any sections that are 15 ft. to 100 ft. in length at the continuous short interval of 25 ft. Submit a continuous roughness report to identify each section with project station numbers or reference points outside the threshold and identify all localized roughness, with the signature of the Operator included with the submitted IRI trace and electronic files.

**Page 6-32, Subarticle 610-13(A)(2), Localized Roughness, line 21,** add the following new paragraph:

If the Engineer does not require corrective action, the pay adjustment for each area of localized roughness shall be based on the following formula:

$$PA = (165 - LR\#) 5$$

Where:

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| PA  | = | Pay Adjustment (dollars)   |
| LR# | = | The Localized Roughness number determined from SAM report for the ride quality threshold |

**Page 6-41, Subarticle 650-3(B), Mix Design Criteria**, replace Table 650-1 with the following:

| <b>TABLE 650-1<br/>OGAFC GRADATION CRITERIA</b> |                  |                           |                           |
|---|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>Sieve Size (mm)</i>                          | <i>Type FC-1</i> | <i>Type FC-1 Modified</i> | <i>Type FC-2 Modified</i> |
| 19.0  | -                | -                         | 100                       |
| 12.5  | 100              | 100                       | 80 - 100                  |
| 9.50  | 75 - 100         | 75 - 100                  | 55 - 80                   |
| 4.75  | 25 - 45          | 25 - 45                   | 15 - 30                   |
| 2.36  | 5 - 15           | 5 - 15                    | 5 - 15                    |
| 0.075   | 1.0 - 3.0        | 1.0 - 3.0                 | 2.0 - 4.0                 |

**ASPHALT BINDER CONTENT OF ASPHALT PLANT MIXES:**

(11-21-00) (Rev. 7-17-12)

609

SP6 R15

The approximate asphalt binder content of the asphalt concrete plant mixtures used on this project will be as follows:

|                                      |               |      |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|------|
| Asphalt Concrete Base Course         | Type B 25.0__ | 4.4% |
| Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course | Type I 19.0__ | 4.8% |
| Asphalt Concrete Surface Course      | Type S 4.75A  | 6.8% |
| Asphalt Concrete Surface Course      | Type SA-1     | 6.8% |
| Asphalt Concrete Surface Course      | Type SF 9.5A  | 6.7% |
| Asphalt Concrete Surface Course      | Type S 9.5__  | 6.0% |
| Asphalt Concrete Surface Course      | Type S 12.5__ | 5.6% |

The actual asphalt binder content will be established during construction by the Engineer within the limits established in the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

**PRICE ADJUSTMENT - ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX:**

(11-21-00)

620

SP6 R25

Price adjustments for asphalt binder for plant mix will be made in accordance with Section 620 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

The base price index for asphalt binder for plant mix is **\$ 332.86** per ton.

This base price index represents an average of F.O.B. selling prices of asphalt binder at supplier's terminals on **June 1, 2016**.

**FINAL SURFACE TESTING NOT REQUIRED:**

(5-18-04) (Rev. 2-16-16)

610

SP6 R45

Final surface testing is not required on this project in accordance with Section 610-13, *Final Surface Testing and Acceptance*.

**ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT:**

(02-13-15) (Rev 01-29-16)

660

SP06 R054

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Page 6-48, Section 660 ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT**, replace section with the following:

**SECTION 660  
ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT**

**660-1 DESCRIPTION**

Perform the work covered by this section including, but not limited to, furnishing, hauling, spreading and rolling the emulsion and aggregate consisting of one or more applications of liquid asphalt material and one or more applications of aggregate cover coat material on a prepared surface; and maintaining and repairing the asphalt surface treatment (AST).

Schedule a pre-application meeting prior to installing the asphalt surface treatment including representatives from the Subcontractor, Project Engineer, Area Roadway Construction Engineer, and may include the State Pavement Construction Engineer and a representative from the Materials and Tests Unit.

**660-2 MATERIALS**

Refer to Division 10 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

| <b>Item</b>                              | <b>Section</b> |
|--|----------------|
| Aggregates for Asphalt Surface Treatment | 1012-2         |
| Emulsified Asphalt, Grade CRS-2L         | 1020-3         |
| Emulsified Asphalt, Grade CRS-2P         | 1020-3         |
| Fine Aggregate                           | 1014           |
| Mineral Filler                           | 1012-1(D)      |
| Water                                    | 1024-4         |

Before any asphalt surface treatment is placed, obtain from the asphalt supplier and furnish to the Engineer a Certification of Compatibility of the emulsion with the aggregate proposed for use.

**660-3 WEATHER AND SEASONAL LIMITATIONS**

Do not place any asphalt surface treatment between October 15 and April 1, except for asphalt surface treatment that is to be overlaid immediately with asphalt plant mix.

Apply AST only when the surface to be treated is dry and when the air or surface temperatures, measured at the location of the AST operation away from artificial heat, is 50°F and rising. Do not place AST when air temperature is 98°F and rising.

When placing asphalt surface treatment that is to be immediately overlaid with asphalt plant mix, the seasonal and temperature limitations of Article 610-4 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* shall apply.

Do not apply asphalt material when the weather is foggy or rainy.

#### **660-4 SURFACE PREPARATION**

Clean the surface to be treated of all dust, dirt, clay, grass, sod and any other deleterious matter before application of the asphalt surface treatment.

#### **660-5 ACCEPTANCE OF ASPHALT MATERIALS**

The acceptance of asphalt materials will be in accordance with Article 1020-1 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

#### **660-6 APPLICATION EQUIPMENT**

Use asphalt application equipment that meets Article 600-5 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Apply aggregate by the use of a self-propelled, pneumatic-tire aggregate spreader capable of maintaining a specified rate with a uniform application for the width of asphalt material being covered. Tailgate spreaders will not be permitted. Areas that are inaccessible to the aggregate spreader shall be covered by hand spreading or other acceptable methods.

#### **660-7 AGGREGATE TYPE AND APPLICATION RATES**

| <b>MAPS</b> | <b>TYPE OF SEAL</b> | <b>LAYER</b> | <b>AGGREGATE TYPE</b> | <b>AGGREGATE TARGET RATE<sup>A</sup> (LBS/SY)</b> | <b>EMULSION TARGET RATE<sup>B,C,D</sup> (GAL/SY)</b> |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| 13 and 16   | Mat Coat            |              | #67                   | 18  | 0.38   |

- A.** Aggregate Target Rates have +/- 2.0 lbs/sy tolerance limit.
- B.** Emulsion Target Rates have +/- 0.03 gal/sy tolerance limit.
- C.** Grades of emulsion shall be CRS-2L or CRS-2P.
- D.** Application temperatures shall be 160-170°F.

#### **660-8 CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

For any type of AST work, demonstrate that all equipment has been calibrated in the presence of the Engineer with a minimum 100-foot test section. If approved by the Engineer, test section may be incorporated into the production section. If the test section is not feasible, submit

a calibration plan to the Engineer with detailed information on equipment and a designated area for calibration.

(A) Asphalt Seal Coat

Use the type of seal coat as required by the contract. Seal coat aggregates shall be drained of free moisture and dust free before use. Place the seal coat in full-lane widths.

Adjust the aggregate rates to provide a sufficient quantity of cover material to be spread over the surface of the seal coat preventing traffic damage, where it is necessary to permit traffic on sections of a completed seal coat.

Perform rolling of each layer immediately after the aggregate has been uniformly spread. Rolling will consist of at least 3 complete coverages with one pneumatic-tire roller followed by at least one complete coverage with a 5 to 8 ton steel-wheel roller. All roller coverages shall be completed within 5 minutes of the asphalt emulsion being placed. Do not allow crushing of the aggregate or picking up of the material by the rollers.

The use of a combination steel-wheel and pneumatic-tire roller will be permitted instead of the 5 to 8 ton steel-wheel roller.

After the aggregate is thoroughly seated, broom all excess aggregate off of the surface of the seal coat after 3 days but no more than 7 calendar days. Traffic may be permitted on the seal coat immediately after the rolling is complete.

Clean driveways, ditches, turn lanes, and areas adjacent to the AST construction of excess aggregate, excess emulsion run off, over spray or debris from construction.

Blotting sand may be required as directed by the Engineer and shall be applied in accordance with Section 818 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

The construction of the various types of seal coats will be in accordance with the following additional requirements:

(1) Single Seal

Apply emulsion to the existing surface followed immediately by an application of aggregate using Table 660-1 and requirements in the contract. Uniformly spread the full required amount of aggregate in one application and correct all non-uniform areas before rolling.

Immediately after the aggregate has been uniformly spread, perform rolling as previously described.

(2) Double Seal

Apply emulsion to the existing surface followed immediately by an application of aggregate using Table 660-1 and requirements in the contract ensuring each is uniformly placed over the existing surface and rolled as previously described.

Immediately after the first application of seal aggregate has been made uniform and rolled, apply the second application of the required amount of emulsion and seal coat aggregate and roll as previously described.

(3) Triple Seal

Follow the procedure outlined in Subarticle 660-8(A)(2) and apply emulsion and aggregate as a third layer and roll as previously described.

(4) Sand Seal

Place the fully required amount of asphalt material in one application and immediately cover with the seal coat aggregate. Uniformly spread the fully required amount of aggregate in one application and correct all non-uniform areas before rolling.

Immediately after the aggregate has been uniformly spread, perform rolling.

Broom excess aggregate material from the surface of the seal coat.

When the sand seal is to be constructed for temporary sealing purposes only and will not be used by traffic, use other grades of asphalt material meeting the requirements of Articles 1020-5 and 1020-6 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

(B) Asphalt Mat and Seal

Construct the seal coat in accordance with Subarticle 660-8(A) using the size aggregate required by the contract.

Construct the mat coat in accordance with Subarticle 660-8(C) using the type seal required by the contract.

(C) Asphalt Mat Coat for Soil Subgrade

The surface on which the mat coat is to be applied shall be approved by the Engineer before the mat coat emulsion is applied.

Place a string line guide for application equipment. Place the mat coat in full-lane widths.



Existing surface shall be damp prior to placement of the mat coat.

Immediately follow the application of emulsion with the spreading of the aggregate. No more than 5 minutes can elapse from the time the emulsion is applied and the rolling is completed when using CRS-2L or CRS-2P.

Mat coat aggregate shall be drained of free moisture and dust free before use. Spread the aggregate uniformly at the required rate and correct all non-uniform areas before rolling.

Roll immediately after the aggregate is uniformly spread. Rolling consists of at least 3 complete coverages with two 5 to 10 ton steel-wheel rollers. Continue rolling until the aggregate is thoroughly keyed into the emulsion. Do not allow crushing of the aggregate or picking up of the material by the rollers. A combination steel-wheel and pneumatic-tire roller will not be permitted. Use 2 individual steel-wheel rollers. The 3 coverages shall be completed within 5 minutes of the spraying of the emulsion.

At the discretion of the Engineer, at the beginning of each emulsion application, spread a paper over the end of the previously completed mat coat and begin the asphalt application on the paper. After application, remove and dispose of the paper.

After the aggregate is thoroughly seated, traffic may be permitted on the mat coat after the rolling is complete. No brooming shall be performed on the mat coat.

Correct defects or damage to the mat coat before the application of seal coat or plant mix overlay. The seal coat or plant mix may be applied the same day the mat coat is placed provided the mat coat has been satisfactorily applied and rolled.

(D) Asphalt Mat Coat for Pavement Surfaces

For mat coats with an asphalt overlay, construct the mat coat in accordance with Subarticle 660-8(C). The emulsion for the mat coat may be the same as the tack coat of the asphalt overlay.

For mat coats constructed on existing pavement surfaces, construct the mat coat in accordance with Subarticle 660-8(C) using the size aggregate required by the contract and the application rates specified in Table 660-1.

**660-9 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL (TTC)**

Provide temporary traffic control for the asphalt surface treatment operations in accordance with the contract and in accordance with the provision RWZ-1 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL (TTC) found elsewhere in the proposal except the following sections do not apply:

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS, Drop-Off Requirements and Time Limitations.

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS, Project Requirements.

Install advance/general warning work zone signs according to the Detail Drawing titled Signing for Asphalt Surface Treatment provided in these plans.

**660-10 WARRANTY**

The Asphalt Surface Treatment (AST) shall be warranted by the project payment and performance bonds for a period of 12 months.

**(A) Warranty Period**

The Department will conduct an inspection of the work and provide written acceptance in accordance with Article 105-17 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Written acceptance of the work will constitute the start date for the 12 month AST warranty period.

**(B) Situations Affecting the Warranty**

During the warranty period, the Contractor will not be held responsible for distresses that are caused by factors not related to materials and workmanship. These include, but are not limited to, chemical and fuel spills, vehicle fires, base failures, and snow plows. Other factors considered to be beyond the control of the Contractor, which may contribute to pavement distress, will be considered by the Engineer on a case by case basis upon receipt of a written request from the Contractor. Maintaining traffic on the pavement surface prior to the Engineer's acceptance will not be a condition for voiding the warranty.

**(C) Emergency Repairs**

If, in the opinion of the Department, a pavement condition covered by the warranty requires immediate attention for the safety of the traveling public, the Contractor will be notified immediately. If the Contractor cannot perform the work in a timely manner, the Department may directly perform or have the corrective work performed by another entity at the Contractor's expense. Any emergency work performed will not alter the requirements, responsibilities, or obligations of the warranty.

## (D) Warranty Performance Criteria

| <b>Surface Defects</b>  | <b>Severity</b>  | <b>Extent (Per Lot)</b>  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Surface Patterns        | Alternate lean and heavy lines streaking over the entire pavement surface. | Greater than 20% of a lot affected; distress spotted evenly over the lot or over localized areas within the lot. |
| Bleeding/Flushing       | Distinctive appearance (with excess asphalt binder already free).          | Greater than 20% of the wheel tracks within a lot affected.  |
| Loss of Cover Aggregate | Large patches of cover aggregate lost from the pavement surface.           | Greater than 20% of a lot affected; distress spotted evenly over the lot or over localized areas within the lot. |

*Lot* - A 1,000-foot section of pavement or portion thereof, a lane width wide, on which AST is constructed on a single map.

The beginning point of the first lot will be the beginning point of each day's operation or the beginning of a map, whichever is applicable.

The Department will review the AST and advise the Contractor of any required corrective work in writing prior to expiration of the warranty period.

The Department will approve all materials and methods used in warranty work.

The Department will determine if warranty work performed by the Contractor meets the contract and provide written acceptance of the warranty work when complete.

The Chief Engineer will review any disputes for corrective work covered under the warranty.

**660-11 MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION**

Maintain and protect the asphalt surface treatment until it is accepted by the Department. Make all necessary repairs in such a manner as to preserve the uniformity of the surface.

**660-12 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

*Asphalt Surface Treatment: Single Seal, Double Seal, Triple Seal, Mat and Single Seal, Mat and Double Seal, Sand Seal, and Mat Coat, No. \_\_\_\_\_ Stone.* All AST will be measured and paid at the contract unit price per square yard. Payment at the above prices will be made for replacing any satisfactorily completed asphalt surface treatment when such replacement has been made necessary by defects in subgrade or base constructed by others.

*Emulsion for Asphalt Surface Treatment* will be measured and paid at the contract unit price per gallon, which price will be full compensation for all materials including modifiers and additives, tack coat, labor, tools, equipment, and all other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Price adjustments herein shall apply concurrently; however, price adjustment will not apply in the event the material is rejected.

Furnishing and applying prime will be paid as provided in Article 600-9 of the *2012 Standard Specifications for Prime Coat*.

If included in the contract, furnishing and applying blotting sand will be paid as provided in Article 818-4 of the *2012 Standard Specifications for Blotting Sand*.

**Adjustment for *Emulsion for AST* will be paid per the following formula:**

$$A = B + ((D - C)/235)0.65$$

Where:

A = Adjusted Contract Unit Price of *Emulsion for AST* per gallon

B = Contract Unit Price of *Emulsion for AST* per gallon

C = Base Price Index of PG 64-22 per ton

D = Monthly Average Terminal F.O.B. Selling Price for PG 64-22 per ton

See Price Adjustment - Asphalt Binder Special Provision found elsewhere in this proposal for the base price index of PG 64-22 per ton.

Payment will be made under:

| <b>Pay Item</b>                                    | <b>Pay Unit</b> |
|--|-----------------|
| Asphalt Surface Treatment, Single Seal             | Square Yard     |
| Asphalt Surface Treatment, Double Seal             | Square Yard     |
| Asphalt Surface Treatment, Triple Seal             | Square Yard     |
| Asphalt Surface Treatment, Mat and Single Seal     | Square Yard     |
| Asphalt Surface Treatment, Mat and Double Seal     | Square Yard     |
| Asphalt Surface Treatment, Sand Seal               | Square Yard     |
| Asphalt Surface Treatment, Mat Coat, No. ___ Stone | Square Yard     |
| Emulsion for Asphalt Surface Treatment             | Gallon          |

### **FOG SEAL**

(1-29-16)

SPI 6-19

### **Description**

Apply an emulsified asphalt and water mixture as an aggregate loss preventative or surface seal.

**Materials**

Use a base material from a CRS-1H, CSS-1H, CQS-1H, or an approved emulsion in accordance with the requirements of Article 1020-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Emulsion will be diluted with water at a 1:1 ratio unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

For emulsions containing modifiers other than those allowed in Article 1020-3, submit to the Engineer for approval. These emulsions with modifiers shall meet the requirements of Article 1020-3 and manufacturer specifications.

Provide a distributor for heating and uniformly applying the emulsion in accordance with the requirements of Article 600-5 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Provide a hand spray hose and nozzle to cover areas inaccessible to the spray bars.

**Construction Methods**

The pavement surface must be clean and dry before applying the fog seal. Apply the mixture when the air temperature is 60°F and above. Do not apply asphalt material when the weather is foggy or rainy. The application temperature will be between 160°F and 170°F or per manufacturer's recommendations. Care is to be taken not to overlap the existing thermoplastic edgeline while spraying. The typical target application rate for diluted emulsions shall be 0.12 gal/sy +/- 0.03 gal/sy. The Engineer may request a test strip prior to construction to determine the application rate.

**Measurement and Payment**

*Asphalt Surface Treatment: Fog Seal* will be measured and paid at the contract unit price per square yard. Payment at the above price will be made for replacing any satisfactorily completed asphalt surface treatment when such replacement has been made necessary by defects in subgrade or base constructed by others.

Payment will be made under:

**Pay Item**

Asphalt Surface Treatment, Fog Seal

**Pay Unit**

Square Yard

**DO NOT RESURFACE EXISTING BRIDGES:**

(Rev. 8-08-14)

Div. 7

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that he will NOT be required to resurface the bridges on this project.

**No bridges will be resurfaced.**

**OPEN GRADED ASPHALT FRICTION COURSE, PERMEABLE ASPHALT DRAINAGE COURSE, AND ULTRA-THIN BONDED WEARING COURSE:**

(4-17-12)(Rev. 12-15-15)

609, 610

SP6 R62

When producing and constructing open graded asphalt friction course, permeable asphalt drainage course, and ultra-thin bonded wearing course revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Page 6-10, Subarticle 609-6(B) Required Sampling and Testing Frequencies**, delete the third paragraph and replace with the following:

Sample and test the completed mixture from each mix design per plant per year at the following minimum frequency during mix production:

| <u>Accumulative Production Increment</u> | <u>Number of Samples per Increment</u> |
|--|--|
| 500 tons                                 | 1                                      |

**Page 6-10, Subarticle 609-6(C) Control Charts**, delete the fourth paragraph and replace with the following:

Record the following data on the standardized control charts and in accordance with the requirements of Section 7.4 of the *HMA/QMS Manual*:

- (a) Aggregate Gradation Test Results:
- 12.5 mm (Types P57 & FC-2 Mod. Only)
  - 9.5 mm (Excluding Type P57)
  - 4.75 mm
  - 2.36 mm
  - 0.075 mm Sieves
- (b) Binder Content, %,  $P_b$

**Page 6-11, Subarticle 609-6(D) Control Limits, Table 609-1 CONTROL LIMITS**, replace with the following:

| <b>Mix Control Criteria</b>          | <b>Target Source</b> | <b>Moving Average Limit</b> | <b>Individual Limit</b> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 12.5 mm Sieve (Types P57 & FC-2 Mod) | JMF                  | ± 4.0                       | ± 8.0                   |
| 9.5 mm Sieve (Excluding Type P57)    | JMF                  | ± 4.0                       | ± 8.0                   |
| 4.75 mm Sieve                        | JMF                  | ± 4.0                       | ± 8.0                   |
| 2.36 mm Sieve                        | JMF                  | ± 4.0                       | ± 8.0                   |
| 0.075 mm Sieve                       | JMF                  | ± 1.5                       | ± 2.5                   |
| Binder Content                       | JMF                  | ± 0.3                       | ± 0.7                   |
| TSR (Ultra-thin Only)                | Min. Spec. Limit     | -                           | - 15%                   |

**Page 6-12, Subarticle 609-6(F) Allowable Retesting for Mix Deficiencies, Table 609-2 RETEST LIMITS FOR MIX DEFICIENCIES, replace with the following:**

| <b>TABLE 609-2<br/>RETEST LIMITS FOR MIX DEFICIENCIES</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Property</b>   | <b>Limit</b>                                  |
| % Binder Content  | by more than $\pm 1.0\%$                      |
| 12.5 mm Sieve (Types P 57 & FC-2 Mod)                     | by more than $\pm 9.0\%$                      |
| 9.5 mm Sieve (Excluding Type P 57)                        | by more than $\pm 9.0\%$                      |
| 4.75 mm sieve   | by more than $\pm 9.0\%$                      |
| 2.36 mm sieve   | by more than $\pm 9.0\%$                      |
| 0.075 mm sieve  | by more than $\pm 3.0\%$                      |
| TSR (Ultra-thin only)                                     | by more than -15%<br>from Specification limit |

**Page 6-17, Subarticle 609-9(C) Limits of Precision, Table 609-3 LIMITS OF PRECISION FOR TEST RESULTS, replace with the following:**

| <b>TABLE 609-3<br/>LIMITS OF PRECISION FOR TEST RESULTS</b> |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| <b>Mix Property</b>   | <b>Limits of Precision</b> |
| 12.5 mm Sieve (Types P 57 & FC-2 Mod. Only)                 | $\pm 6.0\%$                |
| 9.5 mm Sieve (Excluding Type P 57)                          | $\pm 5.0\%$                |
| 4.75 mm Sieve   | $\pm 5.0\%$                |
| 2.36 mm Sieve   | $\pm 5.0\%$                |
| 0.075 mm Sieve  | $\pm 2.0\%$                |
| Asphalt Binder Content                                      | $\pm 0.5\%$                |
| TSR (Ultra-thin HMA Only)                                   | $\pm 15.0\%$               |

**Page 6-19, Article 610-3, COMPOSITION OF MIXTURES (MIX DESIGN AND JOB MIX FORMULA), lines 23-24, replace the second sentence in the fifth paragraph with the following:**

RAS material may constitute up to 6% by weight of total mixture for any mix with the exception of OGAF C which may constitute up to 5% by weight.

**Page 6-19, Article 610-3, COMPOSITION OF MIXTURES (MIX DESIGN AND JOB MIX FORMULA), line 32, add the following after the fifth sentence of the fifth paragraph:**

For OGAF C, the maximum percent of binder contributed from RAS or a combination of RAS and RAP is 18%.

**4 1/2" PATCHING OF EXISTING PAVEMENT:**

(1-15-02) (Rev.12-18-12)(Rev.12-7-15,Div.7)

610

SP6 R88R (REV.)

**Description**

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that there are areas of existing pavement on this project that will require repair prior to resurfacing. The areas to be patched will be delineated by the Engineer prior to the Contractor performing repairs. **The contractor should note that a milling machine SHALL be required for this operation and that the patches are to be 4' – 12' in width and to a length as designated by the engineer.**

**Materials**

**The patching consists of Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course and binder.**

**All patching material shall meet the requirements of Section 610 of the *Standard Specifications*.**

**Construction Methods**

**The repair of the existing pavement includes but is not limited to the following: milling of existing pavement using a milling machine to a neat vertical joint and uniform line; the removal and disposal of pavement, base, and subgrade material as directed by the Engineer, the coating of the area to be repaired, with a tack coat and conditioning of the surface on which the base course material is to be placed.**

**Construct the pavement repair in a manner such that the surface of the complete repair will match the surface of existing pavement.**

Place Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course in a single 4 1/2 inch lift. Utilize compaction equipment suitable for compacting patches as small as 4 feet by 6 feet on each lift. Use an approved compaction pattern to achieve proper compaction.

Schedule operations so that all areas where pavement has been removed will be repaired on the same day of the pavement removal and all lanes of traffic restored. **The Contractor will be restricted to patching one side of the existing pavement at a time unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.**

**The Contractor is to only place temporary paint on patch areas, as directed by the Engineer. Temporary Paint will be placed in accordance with Article 1205-8 of the *Standard Specifications*.**

**Measurement and Payment**

**Temporary Paint will be measured and paid for in accordance with Section 1205-10 of the *Standard Specifications*.**



**4 1/2" Patching of Existing Pavement** will be measured and paid for as the actual number of tons of asphalt plant mix complete in place that has been used to make completed and accepted repairs. The asphalt plant mix material will be measured by being weighed in trucks on certified platform scales or other certified weighing devices. The above price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision, including but not limited to removal and disposal of pavement; furnishing and applying tack coat; furnishing, placing, and compacting of asphalt plant mix; furnishing of asphalt binder for the asphalt plant mix; and furnishing scales.

**4 1/2" Patching of Existing Pavement** will be considered a minor item. Any provision included in the contract that provides for adjustments in compensation due to variations in the price of asphalt binder will not be applicable to payment for the work covered by this provision

Payment will be made under:

| <b>Pay Item</b>                      | <b>Pay Unit</b> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 4 1/2" Patching of Existing Pavement | Ton             |

**VERY HIGH EARLY STRENGTH CONCRETE FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR**

(3-21-07)

SPI 7-10

Submit mix designs for Very High Early Strength Concrete for Concrete Pavement Repair in terms of saturated surface dry weights on M & T Form 312U for acceptance at least 30 days before proposed use.

Use a mix sufficient to obtain at least a flexural strength of 400 psi at 4 hours. Entrain 5 % ± 1.5% air in the freshly mixed concrete. Produce the mix with a maximum slump of 1.5" for placement by a fully mechanized paving train and a maximum slump of 3" for hand placement.

Use cement, fine aggregate, coarse aggregate, admixtures and, optionally, pozzolan as shown on the Department's approved list.

Submit 4 hour flexural strength results of at least 6 beams made and tested in accordance with AASHTO T126 and T97 with M & T Form 312U. In addition, submit 4 hour compressive strength results of at least six 4" by 8" or 6" by 12" cylinders and maturity test results of the mix. With permission of the Engineer, compressive strength testing and maturity testing may be used in lieu of or concurrent with flexural strength testing to determine the acceptability of the concrete in the field.

Design and produce the mix in accordance with BASF Chemical Company's 4 x 4 Concrete system or a comparable proprietary system. The timing of the addition of hydration control admixtures is critical to the performance of this concrete; therefore, an admixture representative shall be present on the job when Very High Early Strength Concrete is batched.

**DIAMOND GRINDING CONCRETE PAVEMENT:**

(4-15-08) (Rev 06-21-16)

SPI 7-9A(Rev)

**Description**

Perform the work covered by this provision including but not limited to diamond grinding and regrinding concrete pavement to meet final surface testing requirements detailed in Article 710-7, selecting diamond tipped saw blades and configuration of cutting head; continual removal of residual slurry from pavement and disposal; furnishing all labor, materials, supplies, tools, equipment and incidentals as necessary. Perform this work at locations indicated in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Prior to beginning any diamond grinding operations, schedule a pre-grind meeting with grinding subcontractor, Division Construction Engineer, Project Engineer, Area Roadway Engineer, State Pavement Construction Engineer, representatives from the Roadside Environmental Unit and the Materials and Tests Unit.

**Equipment**

Use equipment with diamond tipped saw blades gang mounted on a power driven self propelled machine with a minimum wheel base length of 15 feet (4.6 meter) that is specifically designed to smooth and texture Portland Cement Concrete pavement. Utilize equipment that does not cause ravels; aggregate fracture; spalls or disturbance to the longitudinal or transverse joints; or damage and/or strain to the underlying surface of the pavement. Should any of the above problems occur immediately suspend operations.

Provide a minimum 3 feet (1 meter) wide grinding head with 50 (164) to 60 (200) evenly spaced grooves per foot (meter). Prior to designing the grinding head, evaluate the aggregate hardness of the concrete pavement and select the appropriate diamond size, diamond concentration and bond hardness for the individual saw blades.

Provide vacuuming equipment to continuously remove slurry residue and excess water from the pavement as part of the grinding operation. Do not allow the slurry material to flow into a travel lane occupied by traffic or into any drainage facility.

**Method of Construction**

Grind the pavement surface to a uniform appearance with a high skid resistant longitudinal corduroy type texture. Provide grooves between 0.09 (2.28mm) and 0.15 (3.81mm) inches wide with the land area between the grooves between 0.06 (1.52mm) and 0.13 (3.30mm) inches wide. Ensure a ridge peak of approximately 0.0625 inches (1.59mm) higher than the bottom of the grooves.

Begin and end diamond grinding at lines normal to the pavement centerline. Grind only in the longitudinal direction. All grooves and adjacent passes shall be parallel to each other with no variation. Completely lap adjacent passes with no unground surface remaining between passes and no overlap of more than 1½ inches (35 mm). Adjacent passes shall be within 1/8 inch

(10 mm) of the same height as measured with a 3 foot (0.914 meter) straightedge. Maintain positive cross-slope drainage for the duration of the grinding operation.

Grind all travel lanes to include auxiliary lanes, ramps and loops with not less than 98 percent of the specified surface being textured by grinding. Grinding of the bridge decks and concrete shoulders will not be required. Remove a minimum 0.0625 inches at all locations except dips. Extra grinding to eliminate minor depressions is not required. It is anticipated that extra grinding will be required on the high side of existing faults in the pavement. There shall be no ridge between lanes. In a separate operation, transition the grinding of any remaining ridges greater than 1/8 inch (10mm) in height on the outside edge next to the shoulder or at a tie to an existing facility to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

### **Disposal of Residual Slurry**

Diamond grinding slurry disposal shall be in accordance with the Statewide Permit for Land Application of Diamond Grinding Slurry (DGS), Permit No. WQ0035749 dated June 3, 2014. Submit a slurry disposal plan to the Engineer detailing method of handling and disposing of slurry from the diamond grinding operation a minimum of 60 days prior to beginning the diamond grinding operation. Engineer shall review the slurry disposal plan. Plan must be accepted prior to beginning the diamond grinding operation.

Disposal options are:

- (A) Land apply slurry directly from diamond grinding machine within the DOT right-of-way in the median, shoulders and slopes.
- (B) Collect, contain, haul, and land apply slurry within DOT right-of-way designated areas as shown in the plans and in other areas as directed by the Engineer and a representative from the Roadside Environmental Unit. Contractor shall disperse slurry through an operation that spreads slurry within allowable agronomic rates in an interchange or designated area.

If the above options for disposal of slurry do not qualify as acceptable methods as determined by the Department, then the Contractor will be compensated under Article 104-7 for any other disposal methods required by the Department.

To prevent the migration of any direct discharge from the diamond grinding machine or land applied DGS from entering a drainage inlet or structure, the contractor shall install wattles and silt fence at the direction of the Engineer. Silt Fence shall be installed in accordance with Section 1605 of the NCDOT *2012 Standard Specifications*.

For more detailed information, see the Environmental Permits and Guidelines section under Environmental resources on the NC Connect website for the DG permit and guidelines at the following link. (NCID access required.)

<https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/Environmental/Environmental%20Permits%20and%20Guidelines/Forms/AllItems.aspx>

**Measurement and Payment**

The quantity of Diamond Grinding PCC Pavement to be paid for at the contract unit price will be the actual number of square yards of pavement diamond ground in accordance with the requirements of this provision. In measuring this quantity, the length will be the actual length diamond ground measured along the pavement surface. The width will be the width required by the plans or directed, measured along the pavement surface. No separate payment will be made for any overlapping.

Payment is full compensation for the work and includes but is not limited to grinding, disposal of slurry, furnishing all materials, equipment, labor and all incidentals necessary to complete the work satisfactorily.

Payment for erosion control devices will be at the Line Item cost for the various items included as contained elsewhere in this proposal.

Payment will be made under:

**Pay Item**

Diamond Grinding PCC Pavement

**Pay Unit**

Square Yard

**JOINT CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR AND SEALING:**

(4-15-08) (Rev 11-24-09)

SPI 7-12A(Rev)

**Description**

Saw existing backer rods joints, saw existing sawed joints, remove existing deteriorated backer rods and clean and seal joints with Low Modulus Silicone as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Also, repair and reseal existing joints with Low Modulus Silicone, form joints in slab replacements and seal with Low Modulus Silicone in accordance with Standard Drawing No. 700.01.

**Materials**

Low Modulus Silicone Sealant shall meet the requirements of Section 1028-4(A) of the *Standard Specifications* for Low Modulus Silicone Sealant; and shall be on the Department's approved product listing that is being evaluated by National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP).

**Construction**

Have on-site, a manufacturer's representative during the initial start-up. This requirement will be suspended once the Engineer determines that the installation process is working smoothly.

Saw and seal pavement joints, and form control joints in one lane at a time.

Saw and seal joints at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Saw and seal the centerline longitudinal joint according to the Standard Drawing No. 700.01.

Form control joints in the proposed replacement slabs according to the spacing and dimensions as shown on the plans. Form the control joints by sawing with an approved concrete saw. Saw as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently without spalling or raveling, but before the lane is reopened to traffic, and not more than 6 hours after the concrete is placed.

Equip air compressors for cleaning joints with suitable traps capable of removing all surplus water and oil in the compressed air. The Engineer will check the compressed air daily for contamination. Do not use contaminated air.

Cleaning and sealing shall be as follows:

**(A) Cleaning Freshly Cut Sawed Joints**

Immediately after sawing the joint, completely remove the resulting slurry from the joint and the immediate area by flushing with a jet of water under pressure, and other tools as necessary. After flushing, blow out the joint with compressed air. After the surfaces are thoroughly clean and dry and just before the joint sealer is placed, blow out the joint with compressed air having a pressure of at least 90 psi and remove all traces of dust. If freshly cut sawed joints become contaminated before they are sealed, clean as many times as necessary with cleaning methods approved by the Engineer.

**(B) Installing Backup Material**

When required, install closed cell, expanded polyethylene foam rod type backup material in a manner that will produce the shape factor specified. If the sealant bonds to the backup material, a bond-breaking type may be required.

**(C) Taping Expansion Joints**

When the joints have been cleaned and are thoroughly dry, place bond-breaking adhesive tape on top of the joint material or backup material to prevent any bonding action between the bottom of the joint sealer and the top of underlying material. The tape shall completely cover the top of the underlying material, but at no place shall the tape be allowed to adhere to the sides of the joint.

**(D) Sealing Joints Requirements**

- (1) Place joint sealer in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and these Specifications. Do not place silicone joint sealer when the air temperature near the joint is less than 50°F or is 50°F and falling or between October 15 and May 1, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- (2) Filling the Joint: Do not seal a joint until the seal is thoroughly clean and dry, and

properly taped, if taping is required. Place the sealer in reasonably close conformity with dimensions shown on the plans. The joints will be rejected for any unreasonable deviation until satisfactory corrective measures are taken.

Apply the joint sealer by an approved mechanical device or by manually pouring or troweling, depending upon the consistency used. When applied mechanically or by pouring, a nozzle or pouring spout shall be shaped to fit inside the joint to introduce the sealer from inside the joint. Pouring consistency shall be used in horizontal joints, and troweling consistency shall be used in vertical joints, unless the pouring consistency is such that it can be satisfactorily placed in vertical joints.

Recess the joint sealer below the adjacent surface as shown in Standard Drawing No. 700.01.

If the joint material fails in either adhesion or cohesion, the joint shall be repaired to the Engineer's satisfaction at the Contractor's expense.

- (3) Special Requirements for Installation of Low Modulus Silicone Sealant: The sealant shall be tooled to provide the required recess. The sealant shall be tooled or applied in a manner which causes it to wet the joint faces.
- (4) Cleaning Pavement: Promptly remove surplus joint sealer on the pavement after a joint has been sealed so that the joint sealer is not exposed to direct contact with traffic.

**(E) Opening to Traffic**

Do not permit traffic over sealed joints without the approval of the Engineer.

**Measurement and Payment**

*Joint Construction, Repair and Sealing* will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price of the actual number of linear feet of joints, which are satisfactorily constructed, repaired and sealed. The length will be measured along the joints that have been constructed or repaired and sealed. Such price and payment will be full compensation for this work, including but not limited to removal and disposal of existing joint sealant and backer rod, preparation of joints, and furnishing all labor, tools, materials, and supplies, tools equipment and incidentals needed to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

**Pay Item**  
Joint Construction, Repair and Sealing

**Pay Unit**  
Linear Foot

**REPAIR OF JOINTED CONCRETE PAVEMENT SLABS:**

(4-15-08) (Rev. 6-26-14)

SPI 7-08

**Description:**

The work covered by this provision consists of the removal and satisfactory disposal of the existing damaged jointed concrete pavement slabs, furnishing and placing new jointed concrete pavement slabs as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

Refer to Divisions 6, 7, and 10 of the *Standard Specifications*.

| <b>Item</b>                       | <b>Section</b> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Portland Cement Concrete          | 1000           |
| Curing Agents                     | 1026           |
| Water                             | 1024-4         |
| Select Material, Class IV         | 1016           |
| Dowels and Tie Bars               | 1070-6         |
| Geotextile for Soil Stabilization | 270            |

Use Select Material, Class IV for Class IV Subgrade Stabilization. If Class IV Subgrade Stabilization does not meet the requirements of Article 1010-2 of the *Standard Specifications*, the Engineer, at his discretion, may consider the material reasonably acceptable in accordance with Article 105-3 of the *Standard Specifications*.

**Methods of Production:**

The repair of jointed concrete pavement slabs shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 700 of the *Standard Specifications* and the following provisions:

The concrete shall meet the requirements given in the Special Provision Titled “Very High Early Strength Concrete for Concrete Pavement Repair”.

The repair of jointed concrete pavement slabs shall be conducted in one lane at a time. The work shall be accomplished with other operations in progress in the same area.

In all cases of slab removal, the Contractor shall remove the entire 12 ft width and a minimum of 6 ft in the travel direction. Any remaining portion of a slab that is removed shall not be less than 6 ft in the travel direction.

As a result of the full depth sawing of the existing pavement to remove the distressed area, saw cuts that extend into the adjacent pavement shall be filled with epoxy prior to placing traffic on the new area. The epoxy shall meet the requirements of Section 1081 Type 3 of the *Standard Specifications*.

The Contractor shall take necessary measures to protect the exposed subgrade and base from damage resulting from surface water and/or rain during the period between the pavement removal and replacement. The Contractor shall submit his plan for removing the pavement areas to the Engineer for approval. The removal method shall minimize damage to the subgrade and to adjacent pavement and shoulders.

At locations as directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall:

- 1) Remove unsuitable aggregate base material and backfill with Class IV Subgrade Stabilization as directed by the Engineer; or
- 2) Remove unsuitable aggregate base material, undercut the subgrade, place Geotextile for Soil Stabilization, and backfill with Class IV Subgrade Stabilization as directed by the Engineer.

The Geotextile for Soil Stabilization shall conform to the requirements of Section 270 of the *Standard Specifications*.

The Engineer will direct which method of repair is to be used at each location.

The Contractor shall thoroughly tamp any loosened subgrade or base material to the satisfaction of the Engineer before the pavement is replaced. New pavement shall be cast to match the thickness of the adjacent slabs.

Pneumatic or hydraulic drills and bits that will drill a hole in the existing concrete faces for placement of the dowels at location specified on the Plans shall be used. The equipment shall be operated so as to prevent damage to the pavement being drilled. The drilling procedure shall be approved by the Engineer. The drilled holes shall be thoroughly cleaned of all contaminants and the dowels of specified type and size shall then be set into the hardened concrete face of the existing pavement with an epoxy bonding compound meeting the requirements of a Type 3A epoxy detailed in Section 1081 of the *Standard Specifications*. The specified dowels shall be placed at locations noted on Plan details with one-half of dowel protruding beyond the hardened face of existing pavement and placed at correct horizontal and vertical alignment with misalignment not to exceed 0.4 inches in the vertical or oblique plane. The epoxy shall be allowed to harden sufficiently prior to placing concrete to prevent any movement of the dowels during the placement of the concrete. A sufficient amount of epoxy must be placed in the back of the hole so that the entire cavity around the dowel is completely filled upon insertion of the dowel bars. Any excess epoxy shall be removed. The epoxy adhesive must be packaged in a cartridge with a mixing nozzle that thoroughly mixes the two components as they are dispensed (the mixing nozzle must be a minimum of 8 inches long) or may be placed with a machine which mixes the two components thoroughly and to the proper ratio as the material is being placed.

Use dowels of the type, size, spacing, and at the location specified in *Roadway Standard Drawing 700.01 Sheet 1 of 2*. At no time shall dowels be driven into a dowel hole with sledge hammers or other devices. In all cases, any dowel which cannot be freely inserted into a dowel hole will be rejected for use.



Prior to placing concrete, the vertical exposed faces of the existing slabs shall be thoroughly cleaned of contaminants using wire brushing or other methods approved by the Engineer. Extra care must be taken to remove all existing silicone or other joint sealant from the exposed concrete faces.

The concrete shall be deposited within the slab replacement area in such manner as to require as little re-handing as possible, to prevent segregation of the mix. Hand spreading shall be minimized as much as possible, but where necessary, shall be done with shovels, not rakes. Workers will not be allowed to walk in the fresh concrete with shoes coated with earth or other foreign substances. The replaced slab area shall be filled with concrete and thoroughly consolidated by rodding, spading, and sufficient vibration to form a dense homogeneous mass throughout the area. The final surface area shall be uniform in appearance and free of irregularities and porous areas.

The finished surface, including joints, shall meet a surface tolerance of 1/8 inch in 10 feet in any direction. Any necessary corrections shall be done by grinding. Any replaced slab which is low in relation to adjacent slabs may be ordered replaced by the Engineer. Replacement of such a slab would generally be required if, in the opinion of the Engineer, excessive grinding of the adjacent pavement is necessary to match the profile of the full depth slab replacement or if a drainage problem would be created by grinding the adjacent pavement.

The surface finish of the proposed concrete pavement shall be a burlap drag finish and conform to the cross-section of adjacent pavement. The method of finishing shall be approved by the Engineer. Immediately after finishing operations have been completed and surface water has disappeared, all exposed surfaces of the pavement shall be cured in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 700-9 "Curing" and Section 1026 "Curing Agents for Concrete" of the *Standard Specifications*.

### **Measurement and Payment**

The quantity of Jointed Concrete Pavement Slab repair to be paid for at the unit price established herein will be the actual number of square yards of jointed concrete pavement with dowels which has been completed and accepted. In measuring this quantity, the width of the repair will be measured perpendicular to the centerline of the lane. The length will be the actual length constructed, measured along the centerline of the pavement.

The unit price for Repair of Jointed Concrete Pavement Slabs will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision, and applicable sections of the *Standard Specifications* for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for doing all work involved in placement of the concrete including but not limited to furnishing placing, and curing concrete; dowel bars; sawing and removing concrete; and filling saw cuts around the pavement repair.

The quantity of Class IV Subgrade Stabilization to be paid for at the unit price established herein will be the actual number of tons of aggregate which has been incorporated into the completed and accepted work. The aggregate will be measured by being weighed in trucks on certified

platform scales or other certified weighing devices. No deductions will be made for any moisture contained in the aggregate at the time of weighing.

The unit price for Class IV Subgrade Stabilization will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision and the *Standard Specifications* including but not limited to removing of existing aggregate base course and backfilling with Class IV Subgrade Stabilization.

The quantity of material removed from beneath the base course will be measured and paid for in accordance with Section 225 of the *Standard Specifications* for “*Undercut Excavation*”.

The quantity of Geotextile for Soil Stabilization furnished and placed as directed will be measured and paid for in accordance with Section 270 of the *Standard Specifications* for “*Geotextile for Soil Stabilization*”.

Payment will be made under:

| <b>Pay Item</b>                           | <b>Pay Unit</b> |
|---|-----------------|
| Repair of Jointed Concrete Pavement Slabs | Square Yard     |
| Class IV Subgrade Stabilization           | Ton             |
| Undercut Excavation                       | Cubic Yard      |
| Geotextile for Soil Stabilization         | Square Yard     |

### **MILL RUMBLE STRIPS IN CONCRETE SHOULDERS**

5-17-05

#### **Description**

Rumble strips shall be in accordance with *NCDOT Standard Drawings for Roads and Structures* number 720.01 and the following: Mill rumble strips on Portland cement concrete shoulders where none exist and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Equipment**

Provide equipment consisting of a rotary type cutting head with an outside diameter of no more than 24 inches and no less than 16 inches long. Provide a cutting head that has the cutting tips arranged in such a pattern as to provide a relatively smooth cut as well as a cutting head that is on its own independent suspension from that of the power unit to allow the tool to self-align with the slope of the shoulder and/or any irregularities in the shoulder surface. Provide a cutting tool equipped with guides to establish consistent alignment and uniformity of each cut in relation to the roadway.

#### **Construction Methods**

Demonstrate the ability to achieve desired surface inside each depression without tearing or snagging the Portland cement concrete prior to beginning the work.

Provide rumble strips that have finished dimensions and pattern as detailed on the plans.

Material resulting from the operation shall become the property of the Contractor. Remove and dispose of material in accordance with the requirements of Section 802 of *Standard Specifications*.

At the end of each working day remove all equipment to a location where it does not present a traffic hazard, clean pavement, and reopen work area to traffic.

**Measurement and Payment**

The quantity of milled rumble strips (PCC) to be paid for will be actual number of linear feet of shoulder, measured longitudinally along the surface of each shoulder, where rumble strips have been constructed.

The quantity of rumble strips, measured as provided for above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for *Mill Rumble Strips in Concrete Shoulder*.

Payment will be made under:

**Pay Item**

Mill Rumble Strips in Concrete Shoulder

**Pay Unit**

Linear Foot

**PATCHING CONCRETE PAVEMENT SPALLS:**

(1-19-16)

710

SPI 7-13

**Description**

The work covered by this provision consists of the partial and full depth patching of spalls in existing Portland cement concrete pavement by sawing and removing the broken, damaged or disintegrated concrete pavement from the spalled areas of the pavement surface and patching the areas with approved patching materials at locations as directed by the Engineer in accordance with this provision.

Alternate methods and materials for patching concrete spalls may be submitted by the Contractor for approval by the Engineer.

**Materials**

The pavement shall not be opened to traffic until concrete is appropriately cured, per manufacturer's recommendations.

The Contractor may at his option use any approved material from the NCDOT Approved Products List or an approved equal as per the Engineer.

The material shall be mixed and installed, handled and stored, and cured in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

**Construction Methods**

When the Contractor is working under a lane closure, concrete patching operations shall be conducted in one lane at a time or as directed by the Engineer. The work shall be accomplished with other operations in progress within the same area.

The surface within the repair areas shall be cleaned so as to be free of oil, dust, dirt, deteriorated concrete and other contaminants immediately before placement of the epoxy and patching material.

Epoxy shall be applied to the vertical and flat surface of the cleaned spall areas prior to placing concrete.

**Measurement and Payment**

*Patching Concrete Pavement Spalls* will be paid for will be the actual number of square feet of existing concrete which has been patched and accepted. The actual length and width of each completed patch will be measured along the surface of the patch.

The above prices and payments will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals for doing all work involved in

sawing concrete pavement, removing deteriorated concrete, cleaning surfaces, epoxying, furnishing, placing, finishing, and curing concrete patch.

Payment will be made under:

| <b>Pay Item</b>                   | <b>Pay Unit</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Patching Concrete Pavement Spalls | Square Foot     |

**MATERIALS:**

(2-21-12) (Rev. 3-15-16) 1000, 1002, 1005, 1016, 1018, 1024, 1050, 1074, 1078, 1080, 1081, 1086, 1084, 1087, 1092 SP10 R01

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Page 10-1, Article 1000-1, DESCRIPTION, lines 9-10**, replace the last sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

Type IL, IP, IS or IT blended cement may be used instead of Portland cement.

**Page 10-1, Article 1000-1, DESCRIPTION, line 14**, add the following:

If any change is made to the mix design, submit a new mix design (with the exception of an approved pozzolan source change).

If any major change is made to the mix design, also submit new test results showing the mix design conforms to the criteria. Define a major change to the mix design as:

- (1) A source change in coarse aggregate, fine aggregate or cement.
- (2) A pozzolan class or type change (e.g. Class F fly ash to Class C fly ash).
- (3) A quantitative change in coarse aggregate (applies to an increase or decrease greater than 5%), fine aggregate (applies to an increase or decrease greater than 5%), water (applies to an increase only), cement (applies to a decrease only), or pozzolan (applies to an increase or decrease greater than 5%).

Use materials which do not produce a mottled appearance through rusting or other staining of the finished concrete surface.

**Page 10-1, Article 1000-2, MATERIALS, line 16; Page 10-8, Subarticle 1000-7(A), Materials, line 8; and Page 10-18, Article 1002-2, MATERIALS, line 9**, add the following to the table of item references:

| <b>Item</b>            | <b>Section</b> |
|------------------------|----------------|
| Type IL Blended Cement | 1024-1         |

**Page 10-1, Subarticle 1000-3(A), Composition and Design, lines 25-27**, replace the second paragraph with the following:

Fly ash may be substituted for cement in the mix design up to 30% at a rate of 1.0 lb of fly ash to each pound of cement replaced.

**Page 10-2, Subarticle 1000-3(A), Composition and Design, lines 12-21,** delete the third paragraph through the sixth paragraph beginning with “If any change is made to the mix design, submit...” through “...(applies to a decrease only).”

**Page 10-5, Table 1000-1, REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE,** replace with the following:

| TABLE 1000-1<br>REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE |   |                            |                   |                            |                   |                                       |                    |                |              |              |              |
|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Class of Concrete                         | Min. Comp. Strength at 28 days                | Maximum Water-Cement Ratio |                   |                            |                   | Consistency Max. Slump                |                    | Cement Content |              |              |              |
|   |   | Air-Entrained Concrete     |                   | Non Air-Entrained Concrete |                   | Vibrated                              | Non-Vibrated       | Vibrated       |              | Non-Vibrated |              |
|   |   | Rounded Aggregate          | Angular Aggregate | Rounded Aggregate          | Angular Aggregate |                                       |                    | Min.           | Max.         | Min.         | Max.         |
| <i>Units</i>                              | <i>psi</i>                                    |                            |                   |                            |                   | <i>inch</i>                           | <i>inch</i>        | <i>lb/cy</i>   | <i>lb/cy</i> | <i>lb/cy</i> | <i>lb/cy</i> |
| AA  | 4,500   | 0.381                      | 0.426             | -                          | -                 | 3.5                                   | -                  | 639            | 715          | -            | -            |
| AA Slip Form                              | 4,500   | 0.381                      | 0.426             | -                          | -                 | 1.5                                   | -                  | 639            | 715          | -            | -            |
| Drilled Pier                              | 4,500   | -                          | -                 | 0.450                      | 0.450             | -                                     | 5-7 dry<br>7-9 wet | -              | -            | 640          | 800          |
| A   | 3,000   | 0.488                      | 0.532             | 0.550                      | 0.594             | 3.5                                   | 4                  | 564            | -            | 602          | -            |
| B   | 2,500   | 0.488                      | 0.567             | 0.559                      | 0.630             | 1.5 machine-placed<br>2.5 hand-placed | 4                  | 508            | -            | 545          | -            |
| Sand Lightweight                          | 4,500   | -                          | 0.420             | -                          | -                 | 4                                     | -                  | 715            | -            | -            | -            |
| Latex Modified                            | 3,000<br>7 day                                | 0.400                      | 0.400             | -                          | -                 | 6                                     | -                  | 658            | -            | -            | -            |
| Flowable Fill excavatable                 | 150 max. at 56 days                           | as needed                  | as needed         | as needed                  | as needed         | -                                     | Flowable           | -              | -            | 40           | 100          |
| Flowable Fill non-excavatable             | 125   | as needed                  | as needed         | as needed                  | as needed         | -                                     | Flowable           | -              | -            | 100          | as needed    |
| Pavement                                  | 4,500 design, field 650 flexural, design only | 0.559                      | 0.559             | -                          | -                 | 1.5 slip form<br>3.0 hand place       | -                  | 526            | -            | -            | -            |
| Precast                                   | See Table 1077-1                              | as needed                  | as needed         | -                          | -                 | 6                                     | as needed          | as needed      | as needed    | as needed    | as needed    |
| Prestress                                 | per contract                                  | See Table 1078-1           | See Table 1078-1  | -                          | -                 | 8                                     | -                  | 564            | as needed    | -            | -            |

**Page 10-6, Subarticle 1000-4(I), Use of Fly Ash, lines 36-2,** replace the first paragraph with the following:

Fly ash may be substituted for cement in the mix design up to 30% at a rate of 1.0 lb of fly ash to each pound of cement replaced. Use Table 1000-1 to determine the maximum allowable water-cementitious material (cement + fly ash) ratio for the classes of concrete listed.

**Page 10-7, Table 1000-3, MAXIMUM WATER-CEMENTITIOUS MATERIAL RATIO,** delete the table.

**Page 10-7, Article 1000-5, HIGH EARLY STRENGTH PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, lines 30-31,** delete the second sentence of the third paragraph.

**Page 10-19, Article 1002-3, SHOTCRETE FOR TEMPORARY SUPPORT OF EXCAVATIONS, line 30,** add the following at the end of Section 1002:

**(H) Handling and Storing Test Panels**

Notify the Area Materials Engineer when preconstruction or production test panels are made within 24 hours of shooting the panels. Field cure and protect test panels from damage in accordance with ASTM C1140 until the Department transports panels to the Materials and Tests Regional Laboratory for coring.

**Page 10-23, Table 1005-1, AGGREGATE GRADATION-COARSE AGGREGATE**, replace with the following:

| <b>TABLE 1005-1<br/>AGGREGATE GRADATION - COARSE AGGREGATE</b> |           |               |           |             |             |             |           |           |            |            |            |                   |  |
|--|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>Percentage of Total by Weight Passing</b>                   |           |               |           |             |             |             |           |           |            |            |            |                   |  |
| <b>Std. Size #</b>   | <b>2"</b> | <b>1 1/2"</b> | <b>1"</b> | <b>3/4"</b> | <b>1/2"</b> | <b>3/8"</b> | <b>#4</b> | <b>#8</b> | <b>#10</b> | <b>#16</b> | <b>#40</b> | <b>#200</b>       | <b>Remarks</b>   |
| 4  | 100       | 90-100        | 20-55     | 0-15        | -           | 0-5         | -         | -         | -          | -          | -          | A                 | Asphalt Plant Mix  |
| 467M   | 100       | 95-100        | -         | 35-70       | -           | 0-30        | 0-5       | -         | -          | -          | -          | A                 | Asphalt Plant Mix  |
| 5  | -         | 100           | 90-100    | 20-55       | 0-10        | 0-5         | -         | -         | -          | -          | -          | A                 | AST, Sediment Control Stone                                |
| 57   | -         | 100           | 95-100    | -           | 25-60       | -           | 0-10      | 0-5       | -          | -          | -          | A                 | AST, Str. Concrete, Shoulder Drain, Sediment Control Stone |
| 57M  | -         | 100           | 95-100    | -           | 25-45       | -           | 0-10      | 0-5       | -          | -          | -          | A                 | AST, Concrete Pavement                                     |
| 6M   | -         | -             | 100       | 90-100      | 20-55       | 0-20        | 0-8       | -         | -          | -          | -          | A                 | AST  |
| 67   | -         | -             | 100       | 90-100      | -           | 20-55       | 0-10      | 0-5       | -          | -          | -          | A                 | AST, Str. Concrete, Asphalt Plant Mix                      |
| 78M  | -         | -             | -         | 100         | 98-100      | 75-100      | 20-45     | 0-15      | -          | -          | -          | A                 | Asphalt Plant Mix, AST, Str. Conc. Weep Hole Drains        |
| 14M  | -         | -             | -         | -           | -           | 100         | 35-70     | 5-20      | -          | 0-8        | -          | A                 | Asphalt Plant Mix, AST, Weep Hole Drains, Str. Concrete    |
| 9  | -         | -             | -         | -           | -           | 100         | 85-100    | 10-40     | -          | 0-10       | -          | A                 | AST  |
| ABC  | -         | 100           | 75-97     | -           | 55-80       | -           | 35-55     | -         | 25-45      | -          | 14-30      | 4-12 <sup>B</sup> | Aggregate Base Course, Aggregate Stabilization             |
| ABC (M)  | -         | 100           | 75-100    | -           | 45-79       | -           | 20-40     | -         | 0-25       | -          | -          | 0-12 <sup>B</sup> | Maintenance Stabilization                                  |
| Light-weight C   | -         | -             | -         | -           | 100         | 80-100      | 5-40      | 0-20      | -          | 0-10       | -          | 0-2.5             | AST  |

- A. See Subarticle 1005-4(A).
- B. See Subarticle 1005-4(B).
- C. For Lightweight Aggregate used in Structural Concrete, see Subarticle 1014-2(E)(6).



**Page 10-39, Article 1016-3, CLASSIFICATIONS , lines 27-32, replace with the following:**

Select material is clean, unweathered durable, blasted rock material obtained from an approved source. While no specific gradation is required, the below criteria will be used to evaluate the materials for visual acceptance by the Engineer:

- (A) At least 50% of the rock has a diameter of from 1.5 ft to 3 ft,
- (B) 30% of the rock ranges in size from 2" to 1.5 ft in diameter, and
- (C) Not more than 20% of the rock is less than 2" in diameter. No rippable rock will be permitted.

**Page 10-40, Tables 1018-1 and 1018-2, PIEDMONT, WESTERN AND COASTAL AREA CRITERIA FOR ACCEPTANCE OF BORROW MATERIAL, under second column in both tables, replace second row with the following:**

Acceptable, but not to be used in the top 3 ft of embankment or backfill

**Page 10-46, Article 1024-1, PORTLAND CEMENT, line 33, add the following as the ninth paragraph:**

Use Type IL blended cement that meets AASHTO M 240, except that the limestone content is limited to between 5 and 12% by weight and the constituents shall be interground. Class F fly ash can replace a portion of Type IL blended cement and shall be replaced as outlined in Subarticle 1000-4(I) for Portland cement. For mixes that contain cement with alkali content between 0.6% and 1.0% and for mixes that contain a reactive aggregate documented by the Department, use a pozzolan in the amount shown in Table 1024-1.

**Page 10-46, Table 1024-1, POZZOLANS FOR USE IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, replace with the following:**

| <b>TABLE 1024-1<br/>POZZOLANS FOR USE IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Pozzolan</b>   | <b>Rate</b>  |
| Class F Fly Ash   | 20% - 30% by weight of required cement content with 1.0 lb Class F fly ash per lb of cement replaced |
| Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag                                  | 35%-50% by weight of required cement content with 1.0 lb slag per lb of cement replaced              |
| Microsilica   | 4%-8% by weight of required cement content with 1.0 lb microsilica per lb of cement replaced         |

**Page 10-47, Subarticle 1024-3(B), Approved Sources, lines 16-18, replace the second sentence of the second paragraph with the following:**

Tests shall be performed by AASHTO's designated National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) laboratory for concrete admixture testing.

**Page 10-65, Article 1050-1, GENERAL, line 41**, replace the first sentence with the following:

All fencing material and accessories shall meet Section 106.

**Page 10-115, Subarticle 1074-7(B), Gray Iron Castings, lines 10-11**, replace the first two sentences with the following:

Supply gray iron castings meeting all facets of AASHTO M 306 excluding proof load. Proof load testing will only be required for new casting designs during the design process, and conformance to M306 loading (40,000 lb.) will be required only when noted on the design documents.

**Page 10-126, Table 1078-1, REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE**, replace with the following:

| <b>TABLE 1078-1<br/>REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE</b> |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Property</b>                                   | <b>28 Day Design<br/>Compressive<br/>Strength<br/>6,000 psi or less</b> | <b>28 Day Design<br/>Compressive<br/>Strength<br/>greater than<br/>6,000 psi</b> |
| Maximum Water/Cementitious Material Ratio         | 0.45  | 0.40   |
| Maximum Slump without HRWR                        | 3.5"  | 3.5"   |
| Maximum Slump with HRWR                           | 8"  | 8"   |
| Air Content (upon discharge into forms)           | 5 + 2%  | 5 + 2%   |

**Page 10-151, Article 1080-4, INSPECTION AND SAMPLING, lines 18-22**, replace (B), (C) and (D) with the following:

- (B) At least 3 panels prepared as specified in 5.5.10 of AASHTO M 300, Bullet Hole Immersion Test.
- (C) At least 3 panels of 4"x6"x1/4" for the Elcometer Adhesion Pull Off Test, ASTM D4541.
- (D) A certified test report from an approved independent testing laboratory for the Salt Fog Resistance Test, Cyclic Weathering Resistance Test, and Bullet Hole Immersion Test as specified in AASHTO M 300.
- (E) A certified test report from an approved independent testing laboratory that the product has been tested for slip coefficient and meets AASHTO M253, Class B.

**Page 10-161, Subarticle 1081-1(A), Classifications, lines 29-33**, delete first 3 sentences of the description for Type 2 and replace with the following:

**Type 2** - A low-modulus, general-purpose adhesive used in epoxy mortar repairs. It may be used to patch spalled, cracked or broken concrete where vibration, shock or expansion and contraction are expected.

**Page 10-162, Subarticle 1081-1(A), Classifications, lines 4-7**, delete the second and third sentences of the description for Type 3A. **Lines 16-22**, delete Types 6A, 6B and 6C.

**Page 10-162, Subarticle 1081-1(B), Requirements, lines 26-30**, replace the second paragraph with the following:

For epoxy resin systems used for embedding dowel bars, threaded rods, rebar, anchor bolts and other fixtures in hardened concrete, the manufacturer shall submit test results showing that the bonding system will obtain 125% of the specified required yield strength of the fixture. Furnish certification that, for the particular bolt grade, diameter and embedment depth required, the anchor system will not fail by adhesive failure and that there is no movement of the anchor bolt. For certification and anchorage, use 3,000 psi as the minimum Portland cement concrete compressive strength used in this test. Use adhesives that meet Section 1081.

List the properties of the adhesive on the container and include density, minimum and maximum temperature application, setting time, shelf life, pot life, shear strength and compressive strength.

**Page 10-163, Table 1081-1, PROPERTIES OF MIXED EPOXY RESIN SYSTEMS**, replace with the following:

| <b>TABLE 1081-1<br/>PROPERTIES OF MIXED EPOXY RESIN SYSTEMS</b> |               |               |               |                |                |                |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>Property</b>   | <b>Type 1</b> | <b>Type 2</b> | <b>Type 3</b> | <b>Type 3A</b> | <b>Type 4A</b> | <b>Type 4B</b> | <b>Type 5</b> |
| Viscosity-Poises at 77°F ± 2°F                                  | Gel           | 10-30         | 25-75         | Gel            | 40-150         | 40-150         | 1-6           |
| Spindle No.   | -             | 3             | 4             | --             | 4              | 4              | 2             |
| Speed (RPM)   | -             | 20            | 20            | --             | 10             | 10             | 50            |
| Pot Life (Minutes)  | 20-50         | 30-60         | 20-50         | 5-50           | 40-80          | 40-80          | 20-60         |
| Minimum Tensile Strength at 7 days (psi)                        | 1,500         | 2,000         | 4,000         | 4,000          | 1,500          | 1,500          | 4,000         |
| Tensile Elongation at 7 days (%)                                | 30 min.       | 30 min.       | 2-5           | 2-5            | 5-15           | 5-15           | 2-5           |
| Min. Compressive Strength of 2" mortar cubes at 24 hours        | 3,000 (Neat)  | 4,000-        | 6,000-        | 6,000 (Neat)   | 3,000          | 3,000          | 6,000         |
| Min. Compressive Strength of 2" mortar cubes at 7 days          | 5,000 (Neat)  | -             | -             | -              | -              | 5,000          | -             |
| Maximum Water Absorption (%)                                    | 1.5           | 1.0           | 1.0           | 1.5            | 1.0            | 1.0            | 1.0           |
| Min. Bond Strength Slant Shear Test at 14 days (psi)            | 1,500         | 1,500         | 2,000         | 2,000          | 1,500          | 1,500          | 1,500         |

**Page 10-164, Subarticle 1081-1(E), Prequalification, lines 31-33**, replace the second sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

Manufacturers choosing to supply material for Department jobs must submit an application through the Value Management Unit with the following information for each type and brand name:

**Page 10-164, Subarticle 1081-1(E)(3), line 37**, replace with the following:

(3) Type of the material in accordance with Articles 1081-1 and 1081-4,

**Page 10-165, Subarticle 1081-1(E)(6), line 1**, in the first sentence of the first paragraph replace “AASHTO M 237” with “the specifications”.

**Page 10-165, Subarticle 1081-1(E), Prequalification, line 9-10**, delete the second sentence of the last paragraph.

**Page 10-165, Subarticle 1081-1(F), Acceptance, line 14**, in the first sentence of the first paragraph replace “Type 1” with “Type 3”.

**Page 10-169, Subarticle 1081-3(G), Anchor Bolt Adhesives**, delete this subarticle.

**Page 10-170, Article 1081-3, HOT BITUMEN, line 9**, add the following at the end of Section 1081:

### **1081-4 EPOXY RESIN ADHESIVE FOR BONDING TRAFFIC MARKINGS**

#### **(A) General**

This section covers epoxy resin adhesive for bonding traffic markers to pavement surfaces.

#### **(B) Classification**

The types of epoxies and their uses are as shown below:

**Type I** – Rapid Setting, High Viscosity, Epoxy Adhesive. This type of adhesive provides rapid adherence to traffic markers to the surface of pavement.

**Type II** – Standard Setting, High Viscosity, Epoxy Adhesive. This type of adhesive is recommended for adherence of traffic markers to pavement surfaces when rapid set is not required.

**Type III** – Rapid Setting, Low Viscosity, Water Resistant, Epoxy Adhesive. This type of rapid setting adhesive, due to its low viscosity, is appropriate only for use with embedded traffic markers.

**Type IV** – Standard Set Epoxy for Blade Deflecting-Type Plowable Markers.

#### **(C) Requirements**

Epoxies shall conform to the requirements set forth in AASHTO M 237.

#### **(D) Prequalification**

Refer to Subarticle 1081-1(E).

#### **(E) Acceptance**

Refer to Subarticle 1081-1(F).

**Page 10-173, Article 1084-2, STEEL SHEET PILES, lines 37-38**, replace first paragraph with the following:

Steel sheet piles detailed for permanent applications shall be hot rolled and meet ASTM A572 or ASTM A690 unless otherwise required by the plans. Steel sheet piles shall be coated as required

by the plans. Galvanized sheet piles shall be coated in accordance with Section 1076. Metallized sheet piles shall be metallized in accordance to the Project Special Provision “Thermal Sprayed Coatings (Metallization)” with an 8 mil, 99.9% aluminum alloy coating and a 0.5 mil seal coating. Any portion of the metallized sheet piling encased in concrete shall receive a barrier coat. The barrier coat shall be an approved waterborne coating with a low-viscosity which readily absorbs into the pores of the aluminum thermal sprayed coating. The waterborne coating shall be applied at a spreading rate that results in a theoretical 1.5 mil dry film thickness. The manufacturer shall issue a letter of certification that the resin chemistry of the waterborne coating is compatible with the 99.9% aluminum thermal sprayed alloy and suitable for tidal water applications.

**Page 10-174, Subarticle 1086-1(B)(1), Epoxy, lines 18-24,** replace with the following:

The epoxy shall meet Article 1081-4.

The 2 types of epoxy adhesive which may be used are Type I, Rapid Setting, and Type II, Standard Setting. Use Type II when the pavement temperature is above 60°F or per the manufacturer’s recommendations whichever is more stringent. Use Type I when the pavement temperature is between 50°F and 60°F or per the manufacturer’s recommendations whichever is more stringent. Epoxy adhesive Type I, Cold Set, may be used to attach temporary pavement markers to the pavement surface when the pavement temperature is between 32°F and 50°F or per the manufacturer’s recommendations whichever is more stringent.

**Page 10-175, Subarticle 1086-2(E), Epoxy Adhesives, line 27,** replace “Section 1081” with “Article 1081-4”.

**Page 10-177, Subarticle 1086-3(E), Epoxy Adhesives, line 22,** replace “Section 1081” with “Article 1081-4”.

**Page 10-179, Subarticle 1087-4(A), Composition, lines 39-41,** replace the third paragraph with the following:

All intermixed and drop-on glass beads shall not contain more than 75 ppm arsenic or 200 ppm lead.

**Page 10-180, Subarticle 1087-4(B), Physical Characteristics, line 8,** replace the second paragraph with the following:

All intermixed and drop-on glass beads shall comply with NCGS § 136-30.2 and 23 USC § 109(r).

**Page 10-181, Subarticle 1087-7(A), Intermixed and Drop-on Glass Beads, line 24,** add the following after the first paragraph:

Use X-ray Fluorescence for the normal sampling procedure for intermixed and drop-on beads, without crushing, to check for any levels of arsenic and lead. If any arsenic or lead is detected, the sample shall be crushed and repeat the test using X-ray Fluorescence. If the X-ray Fluorescence test shows more than a LOD of 5 ppm, test the beads using United States Environmental Protection Agency Method 6010B, 6010C or 3052 for no more than 75 ppm arsenic or 200 ppm lead.

**GROUT PRODUCTION AND DELIVERY:**

(3-17-15)

1003

SP10 R20

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Replace Section 1003 with the following:

**SECTION 1003  
GROUT PRODUCTION AND DELIVERY**

**1003-1 DESCRIPTION**

This section addresses cement grout to be used for structures, foundations, retaining walls, concrete barriers, embankments, pavements and other applications in accordance with the contract. Produce non-metallic grout composed of Portland cement and water and at the Contractor's option or as required, aggregate and pozzolans. Include chemical admixtures as required or needed. Provide sand cement or neat cement grout as required. Define "sand cement grout" as grout with only fine aggregate and "neat cement grout" as grout without aggregate.

The types of grout with their typical uses are as shown below:

**Type 1** – A cement grout with only a 3-day strength requirement and a fluid consistency that is typically used for filling subsurface voids.

**Type 2** – A nonshrink grout with strength, height change and flow conforming to ASTM C1107 that is typically used for foundations, ground anchors and soil nails.

**Type 3** – A nonshrink grout with high early strength and freeze-thaw durability requirements that is typically used in pile blockouts, grout pockets, shear keys, dowel holes and recesses for concrete barriers and structures.

**Type 4** – A neat cement grout with low strength, a fluid consistency and high fly ash content that is typically used for slab jacking.

**Type 5** – A low slump, low mobility sand cement grout with minimal strength that is typically used for compaction grouting.

**1003-2 MATERIALS**

Refer to Division 10.

| <b>Item</b>                          | <b>Section</b> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Chemical Admixtures                  | 1024-3         |
| Fine Aggregate                       | 1014-1         |
| Fly Ash                              | 1024-5         |
| Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag | 1024-6         |
| Portland Cement                      | 1024-1         |

Silica Fume  
Water

1024-7  
1024-4

Do not use grout that contains soluble chlorides or more than 1% soluble sulfate. At the Contractor's option, use an approved packaged grout instead of the materials above except for water. Use packaged grouts that are on the NCDOT Approved Products List.

Use admixtures for grout that are on the NCDOT Approved Products List or other admixtures in accordance with Subarticle 1024-3(E) except do not use concrete additives or unclassified or other admixtures in Type 4 or 5 grout. Use Class F fly ash for Type 4 grout and Type II Portland cement for Type 5 grout.

Use well graded rounded aggregate with a gradation, liquid limit (LL) and plasticity index (PI) that meet Table 1003-1 for Type 5 grout. Fly ash may be substituted for a portion of the fines in the aggregate. Do not use any other pozzolans in Type 5 grout.

| <b>Gradation</b>                             |   | <b>Maximum Liquid<br/>Limit</b> | <b>Maximum Plasticity<br/>Index</b> |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Sieve Designation<br/>per AASHTO M 92</b> | <b>Percentage Passing<br/>(% by weight)</b> |                                 |                                     |
| 3/8"   | 100   | N/A                             | N/A                                 |
| No. 4  | 70 – 95                                     |                                 |                                     |
| No. 8  | 50 – 90                                     |                                 |                                     |
| No. 16                                       | 30 – 80                                     |                                 |                                     |
| No. 30                                       | 25 – 70                                     |                                 |                                     |
| No. 50                                       | 20 – 50                                     |                                 |                                     |
| No. 100                                      | 15 – 40                                     | 25                              | 10                                  |
| No. 200                                      | 10 – 30                                     |                                 |                                     |

### **1003-3 COMPOSITION AND DESIGN**

When using an approved packaged grout, a grout mix design submittal is not required. Otherwise, submit proposed grout mix designs for each grout mix to be used in the work. Mixes for all grout shall be designed by a Certified Concrete Mix Design Technician or an Engineer licensed by the State of North Carolina. Mix proportions shall be determined by a testing laboratory approved by the Department. Base grout mix designs on laboratory trial batches that meet Table 1003-2 and this section. With permission, the Contractor may use a quantity of chemical admixture within the range shown on the current list of approved admixtures maintained by the Materials and Tests Unit.

Submit grout mix designs in terms of saturated surface dry weights on Materials and Tests Form 312U at least 35 days before proposed use. Adjust batch proportions to compensate for surface moisture contained in the aggregates at the time of batching. Changes in the saturated surface dry mix proportions will not be permitted unless revised grout mix designs have been submitted to the Engineer and approved.



Accompany Materials and Tests Form 312U with a listing of laboratory test results of compressive strength, density and flow or slump and if applicable, aggregate gradation, durability and height change. List the compressive strength of at least three 2" cubes at the age of 3 and 28 days.

The Engineer will review the grout mix design for compliance with the contract and notify the Contractor as to its acceptability. Do not use a grout mix until written notice has been received. Acceptance of the grout mix design or use of approved packaged grouts does not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to furnish a product that meets the contract. Upon written request from the Contractor, a grout mix design accepted and used satisfactorily on any Department project may be accepted for use on other projects.

Perform laboratory tests in accordance with the following test procedures:

| <b>Property</b>                  | <b>Test Method</b>   |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Aggregate Gradation <sup>A</sup> | AASHTO T 27  |
| Compressive Strength             | AASHTO T 106   |
| Density (Unit Weight)            | AASHTO T 121,<br>AASHTO T 133 <sup>B</sup> ,<br>ANSI/API RP <sup>C</sup> 13B-1 <sup>B</sup> (Section 4, Mud Balance) |
| Durability                       | AASHTO T 161 <sup>D</sup>  |
| Flow                             | ASTM C939 (Flow Cone)  |
| Height Change                    | ASTM C1090 <sup>E</sup>  |
| Slump                            | AASHTO T 119   |

**A.** Applicable to grout with aggregate.

**B.** Applicable to Neat Cement Grout.

**C.** American National Standards Institute/American Petroleum Institute Recommended Practice.

**D.** Procedure A (Rapid Freezing and Thawing in Water) required.

**E.** Moist room storage required.

#### **1003-4 GROUT REQUIREMENTS**

Provide grout types in accordance with the contract. Use grouts with properties that meet Table 1003-2. The compressive strength of the grout will be considered the average compressive strength test results of three 2" cubes at each age. Make cubes that meet AASHTO T 106 from the grout delivered for the work or mixed on-site. Make cubes at such frequencies as the Engineer may determine and cure them in accordance with AASHTO T 106.

| Type of Grout  | Minimum Compressive Strength at |           | Height Change at 28 days | Flow <sup>A</sup> /Slump <sup>B</sup>                     | Minimum Durability Factor |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|
|                | 3 days                          | 28 days   |                          |   |                           |
| 1              | 3,000 psi                       | –         | –                        | 10 – 30 sec   | –                         |
| 2              | Table 1 <sup>C</sup>            |           |                          | Fluid Consistency <sup>C</sup>                            | –                         |
| 3              | 5,000 psi                       | –         | 0 – 0.2%                 | Per Accepted Grout Mix Design/<br>Approved Packaged Grout | 80                        |
| 4 <sup>D</sup> | 600 psi                         | 1,500 psi | –                        | 10 – 26 sec   | –                         |
| 5              | –                               | 500 psi   | –                        | 1 – 3"  | –                         |

A. Applicable to Type 1 through 4 grouts.

B. Applicable to Type 5 grout.

C. ASTM C1107.

D. Use Type 4 grout with proportions by volume of 1 part cement and 3 parts fly ash.

### 1003-5 TEMPERATURE REQUIREMENTS

When using an approved packaged grout, follow the manufacturer's instructions for grout and air temperature at the time of placement. Otherwise, the grout temperature at the time of placement shall be not less than 50°F nor more than 90°F. Do not place grout when the air temperature measured at the location of the grouting operation in the shade away from artificial heat is below 40°F.

### 1003-6 ELAPSED TIME FOR PLACING GROUT

Agitate grout continuously before placement. Regulate the delivery so the maximum interval between the placing of batches at the work site does not exceed 20 minutes. Place grout before exceeding the times in Table 1003-3. Measure the elapsed time as the time between adding the mixing water to the grout mix and placing the grout.

| Air or Grout Temperature,<br>Whichever is Higher | Maximum Elapsed Time        |                          |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | No Retarding Admixture Used | Retarding Admixture Used |
| 90°F or above                                    | 30 minutes                  | 1 hr. 15 minutes         |
| 80°F through 89°F                                | 45 minutes                  | 1 hr. 30 minutes         |
| 79°F or below                                    | 60 minutes                  | 1 hr. 45 minutes         |

**1003-7 MIXING AND DELIVERY**

Use grout free of any lumps and undispersed cement. When using an approved packaged grout, mix grout in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Otherwise, comply with Articles 1000-8 through 1000-12 to the extent applicable for grout instead of concrete.

**#57 STONE:**

7-18-06

SPI 10 -01

**Description**

The Contractor shall place #57 stone in accordance with the details in the plans and the following provision.

**Materials**

| <b>Item</b> | <b>Section</b> |
|-------------|----------------|
| # 57 Stone  | 1005           |

**Construction Methods**

The stone shall be placed and compacted as directed by the Engineer.

**Measurement and Payment**

*#57 Stone* will be measured and paid in tons that are completed and accepted. The stone will be measured by being weighed in trucks on certified platform scales or other certified weighing devices. The price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing, hauling, placing, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

| <b>Pay Item</b> | <b>Pay Unit</b> |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| #57 Stone       | Ton             |

**GEOSYNTHETICS:**

(2-16-16)

1056

SP10 R25

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Replace Section 1056 with the following:

**SECTION 1056  
GEOSYNTHETICS**

**1056-1 DESCRIPTION**

Provide geosynthetics for subsurface drainage, separation, stabilization, reinforcement, erosion control, filtration and other applications in accordance with the contract. Use geotextiles, geocomposite drains and geocells that are on the NCDOT Approved Products List. Prefabricated geocomposite drains include sheet, strip and vertical drains (PVDs), i.e., “wick drains” consisting of a geotextile attached to and/or encapsulating a plastic drainage core. Geocells are comprised of ultrasonically welded polymer strips that when expanded form a 3D honeycomb grid that is typically filled with material to support vegetation.

If necessary or required, hold geotextiles and sheet drains in place with new wire staples, i.e., “sod staples” that meet Subarticle 1060-8(D) or new anchor pins. Use steel anchor pins with a diameter of at least 3/16" and a length of at least 18" and with a point at one end and a head at the other end that will retain a steel washer with an outside diameter of at least 1.5".

**1056-2 HANDLING AND STORING**

Load, transport, unload and store geosynthetics so geosynthetics are kept clean and free of damage. Label, ship and store geosynthetics in accordance with Section 7 of AASHTO M 288. Geosynthetics with defects, flaws, deterioration or damage will be rejected. Do not unwrap geosynthetics until just before installation. Do not leave geosynthetics exposed for more than 7 days before covering except for geosynthetics for temporary wall faces and erosion control.

**1056-3 CERTIFICATIONS**

Provide Type 1, Type 2 or Type 4 material certifications in accordance with Article 106-3 for geosynthetics. Define “minimum average roll value” (MARV) in accordance with ASTM D4439. Provide certifications with MARV for geosynthetic properties as required. Test geosynthetics using laboratories accredited by the Geosynthetic Accreditation Institute (GAI) to perform the required test methods. Sample geosynthetics in accordance with ASTM D4354.

**1056-4 GEOTEXTILES**

When required, sew geotextiles together in accordance with Article X1.1.4 of AASHTO M 288. Provide sewn seams with seam strengths meeting the required strengths for the geotextile type and class specified.

Provide geotextile types and classes in accordance with the contract. Geotextiles will be identified by the product name printed directly on the geotextile. When geotextiles are not marked with a product name or marked with only a manufacturing plant identification code, geotextiles will be identified by product labels attached to the geotextile wrapping. When identification is based on labels instead of markings, unwrap geotextiles just before use in the presence of the Engineer to confirm that the product labels on both ends of the outside of the geotextile outer wrapping match the labels affixed to both ends of the inside of the geotextile roll core. Partial geotextile rolls without the product name printed on the geotextile or product labels affixed to the geotextile roll core may not be used.

Use woven or nonwoven geotextiles with properties that meet Table 1056-1. Define “machine direction” (MD) and “cross-machine direction” (CD) in accordance with ASTM D4439.

| TABLE 1056-1<br>GEOTEXTILE REQUIREMENTS |  |   |                          |                                   |   |             |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Property                                | Requirement  |   |                          |                                   |   | Test Method |
|   | Type 1   | Type 2  | Type 3 <sup>A</sup>      | Type 4                            | Type 5 <sup>B</sup>   |             |
| <i>Typical Application</i>              | <i>Shoulder Drains</i>   | <i>Under Rip Rap</i>  | <i>Silt Fence Fabric</i> | <i>Soil Stabilization</i>         | <i>Temporary Walls</i>  |             |
| Elongation (MD & CD)                    | ≥ 50%  | ≥ 50%   | ≤ 25%                    | < 50%                             | < 50%   | ASTM D4632  |
| Grab Strength (MD & CD)                 | Table 1 <sup>D</sup> ,<br>Class 3  | Table 1 <sup>D</sup> ,<br>Class 1   | 100 lb <sup>C</sup>      | Table 1 <sup>D</sup> ,<br>Class 3 | –   | ASTM D4632  |
| Tear Strength (MD & CD)                 |  |   | –                        |                                   |   | ASTM D4533  |
| Puncture Strength                       |  |   | –                        |                                   |   | ASTM D6241  |
| Ultimate Tensile Strength (MD & CD)     | –  | –   | –                        | –                                 | 2,400 lb/ft <sup>C</sup><br>(unless required otherwise in the contract) | ASTM D4595  |
| Permittivity                            | Table 2 <sup>D</sup> ,<br>15% to 50% <i>in Situ</i> Soil<br>Passing 0.075 mm | Table 6 <sup>D</sup> ,<br>15% to 50% <i>in Situ</i> Soil<br>Passing 0.075mm | Table 7 <sup>D</sup>     | Table 5 <sup>D</sup>              | 0.20 sec <sup>-1.C</sup>  | ASTM D4491  |
| Apparent Opening Size                   |  |   |                          |                                   | 0.60 mm <sup>E</sup>  | ASTM D4751  |
| UV Stability (Retained Strength)        |  |   |                          |                                   | 70% <sup>C</sup><br>(after 500 hr of exposure)                          | ASTM D4355  |

- A. Minimum roll width of 36" required.  
 B. Minimum roll width of 13 ft required.  
 C. MARV per Article 1056-3.  
 D. AASHTO M 288.  
 E. Maximum average roll value.

**1056-5 GEOCOMPOSITE DRAINS**

Provide geocomposite drain types in accordance with the contract and with properties that meet Table 1056-2.

| <b>TABLE 1056-2<br/>GEOCOMPOSITE DRAIN REQUIREMENTS</b>                              |   |  |   |                    |
|--|---|--|---|--------------------|
| <b>Property</b>  | <b>Requirement</b>  |  |   | <b>Test Method</b> |
|  | <b>Sheet Drain</b>  | <b>Strip Drain</b>   | <b>Wick Drain</b>   |                    |
| Width  | ≥ 12"<br>(unless required otherwise in the contract)      | 12" ±1/4"  | 4" ±1/4"  | N/A                |
| In-Plane Flow Rate <sup>A</sup><br>(with gradient of 1.0 and 24-hour seating period) | 6 gpm/ft<br>@ applied normal compressive stress of 10 psi | 15 gpm/ft<br>@ applied normal compressive stress of 7.26 psi | 1.5 gpm <sup>B</sup><br>@ applied normal compressive stress of 40 psi | ASTM D4716         |

**A.** MARV per Article 1056-3.

**B.** Per 4" drain width.

For sheet and strip drains, use accessories (e.g., pipe outlets, connectors, fittings, etc.) recommended by the Drain Manufacturer. Provide sheet and strip drains with Type 1 geotextiles heat bonded or glued to HDPE, polypropylene or high impact polystyrene drainage cores that meet Table 1056-3.

| <b>TABLE 1056-3<br/>DRAINAGE CORE REQUIREMENTS</b> |                           |                    |                     |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Property</b>                                    | <b>Requirement (MARV)</b> |                    | <b>Test Method</b>  |
|  | <b>Sheet Drain</b>        | <b>Strip Drain</b> |                     |
| Thickness  | 1/4"                      | 1"                 | ASTM D1777 or D5199 |
| Compressive Strength                               | 40 psi                    | 30 psi             | ASTM D6364          |

For wick drains with a geotextile wrapped around a corrugated drainage core and seamed to itself, use drainage cores with an ultimate tensile strength of at least 225 lb per 4" width in accordance with ASTM D4595 and geotextiles with properties that meet Table 1056-4.

| <b>Property</b>                     | <b>Requirement</b>                            | <b>Test Method</b> |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Elongation                          | ≥ 50%   | ASTM D4632         |
| Grab Strength                       | Table 1 <sup>A</sup> ,<br>Class 3             | ASTM D4632         |
| Tear Strength                       |   | ASTM D4533         |
| Puncture Strength                   |   | ASTM D6241         |
| Permittivity                        | 0.7 sec <sup>-1,B</sup>                       | ASTM D4491         |
| Apparent Opening Size (AOS)         | Table 2 <sup>A</sup> ,                        | ASTM D4751         |
| UV Stability<br>(Retained Strength) | > 50% <i>in Situ</i> Soil<br>Passing 0.075 mm | ASTM D4355         |

**A.** AASHTO M 288.

**B.** MARV per Article 1056-3.

For wick drains with a geotextile fused to both faces of a corrugated drainage core along the peaks of the corrugations, use wick drains with an ultimate tensile strength of at least 1,650 lb/ft in accordance with ASTM D4595 and geotextiles with a permittivity, AOS and UV stability that meet Table 1056-4.

### 1056-6 GEOCELLS

Geocells will be identified by product labels attached to the geocell wrapping. Unwrap geocells just before use in the presence of the Engineer. Previously opened geocell products will be rejected.

Manufacture geocells from virgin polyethylene resin with no more than 10% rework, also called “regrind”, materials. Use geocells made from textured and perforated HDPE strips with an open area of 10% to 20% and properties that meet Table 1056-5.

| <b>Property</b>   | <b>Minimum Requirement</b> | <b>Test Method</b>   |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| Cell Depth  | 4"                         | N/A  |
| Sheet Thickness   | 50 mil -5%, +10%           | ASTM D5199   |
| Density   | 58.4 lb/cf                 | ASTM D1505   |
| Carbon Black Content  | 1.5%                       | ASTM D1603 or D4218  |
| ESCR <sup>A</sup>   | 5000 hr                    | ASTM D1693   |
| Coefficient of Direct Sliding<br>(with material that meets AASHTO<br>M 145 for soil classification A-2) | 0.85                       | ASTM D5321   |
| Short-Term Seam (Peel) Strength<br>(for 4" seam)  | 320 lb                     | USACE <sup>C</sup> Technical<br>Report GL-86-19,<br>Appendix A |
| Long-Term Seam (Hang) Strength <sup>B</sup><br>(for 4" seam)  | 160 lb                     |  |

**A.** Environmental Stress Crack Resistance.



- B. Minimum test period of 168 hr with a temperature change from 74°F to 130°F in 1-hour cycles.
- C. US Army Corps of Engineers.

Provide geocell accessories (e.g., stakes, pins, clips, staples, rings, tendons, anchors, deadmen, etc.) recommended by the Geocell Manufacturer.

**TRUCK MOUNTED CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS:**

(8-21-12)

1101.02

SP11 R10

Revise the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* as follows:

**Drawing No. 1101.02, Sheet 12, TEMPORARY LANE CLOSURES,** replace General Note #11 with the following:

11- TRUCK MOUNTED CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (TMCMS) USED ON SHADOW VEHICLES FOR "IN LANE" ACTIVITIES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 43" X 73". THE DISPLAY PANEL SHALL HAVE FULL MATRIX CAPABILITY WITH THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE 2 MESSAGE LINES WITH 7 CHARACTERS PER LINE WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER HEIGHT OF 18". FOR ADDITIONAL MESSAGING, CONTACT THE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION.

12- TMCMS USED FOR ADVANCED WARNING ON VEHICLES LOCATED ON THE SHOULDER MAY BE SMALLER THAN 43" X 73". THE DISPLAY PANEL SHALL HAVE THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE 2 MESSAGE LINES WITH 7 CHARACTERS PER LINE WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER HEIGHT OF 18". FOR ADDITIONAL MESSAGING, CONTACT THE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION.

**Drawing No. 1101.02, Sheet 13, TEMPORARY LANE CLOSURES,** replace General Note #12 with the following:

12- TRUCK MOUNTED CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (TMCMS) USED ON SHADOW VEHICLES FOR "IN LANE" ACTIVITIES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 43" X 73". THE DISPLAY PANEL SHALL HAVE FULL MATRIX CAPABILITY WITH THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE 2 MESSAGE LINES WITH 7 CHARACTERS PER LINE WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER HEIGHT OF 18". FOR ADDITIONAL MESSAGING, CONTACT THE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION.

13- TMCMS USED FOR ADVANCED WARNING ON VEHICLES LOCATED ON THE SHOULDER MAY BE SMALLER THAN 43" X 73". THE DISPLAY PANEL SHALL HAVE THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE 2 MESSAGE LINES WITH 7 CHARACTERS PER LINE WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER HEIGHT OF 18". FOR ADDITIONAL MESSAGING, CONTACT THE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION.

**PAVEMENT MARKING INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS:**

(2-7-14)

SPD 02-500

All pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Section 1205 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and the following: The Contractor shall install two coats of paint pavement markings and beads on all portions of roadway that will be wintered-over.

**Measurement and Payment**

No payment will be made for installation or removal of pavement markings installed in order to over-winter a portion of the project.

**BARRIER WALL DELINEATORS:****Description**

The Contractor shall install Barrier Wall Delineators as shown on the plans, in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 854 of the *Standards Specifications*, and as directed by the Engineer.

**Measurement and Payment**

*Barrier Wall Delineators* will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per each. Such price and payment will include all materials, tools, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to satisfactorily complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

**Pay Item**

Barrier Wall Delineators

**Pay Unit**

EA

**STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS – TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS**

(5-20-08)

Z-2

*General Statute 143C-6-11. (h) Highway Appropriation* is hereby incorporated verbatim in this contract as follows:

(h) Amounts Encumbered. – Transportation project appropriations may be encumbered in the amount of allotments made to the Department of Transportation by the Director for the estimated payments for transportation project contract work to be performed in the appropriation fiscal year. The allotments shall be multiyear allotments and shall be based on estimated revenues and shall be subject to the maximum contract authority contained in *General Statute 143C-6-11(c)*. Payment for transportation project work performed pursuant to contract in any fiscal year other than the current fiscal year is subject to appropriations by the General Assembly. Transportation project contracts shall contain a schedule of estimated completion progress, and any acceleration of this progress shall be subject to the approval of the Department of Transportation provided funds are available. The State reserves the right to terminate or suspend any transportation project contract, and any transportation project contract shall be so terminated or suspended if funds will not be available for payment of the work to be performed during that fiscal year pursuant to the contract. In the event of termination of any contract, the contractor shall be given a written notice of termination at least 60 days before completion of scheduled work for which funds are available. In the event of termination, the contractor shall be paid for the work already performed in accordance with the contract specifications.

Payment will be made on any contract terminated pursuant to the special provision in accordance with Subarticle 108-13(E) of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

**STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION****ERRATA**

(1-17-12) (Rev. 04-21-15)

Z-4

Revise the 2012 *Standard Specifications* as follows:

**Division 2**

**Page 2-7, line 31, Article 215-2 Construction Methods**, replace “Article 107-26” with “Article 107-25”.

**Page 2-17, Article 226-3, Measurement and Payment, line 2**, delete “pipe culverts,”.

**Page 2-20, Subarticle 230-4(B), Contractor Furnished Sources, change references as follows:** **Line 1**, replace “(4) Buffer Zone” with “(c) Buffer Zone”; **Line 12**, replace “(5) Evaluation for Potential Wetlands and Endangered Species” with “(d) Evaluation for Potential Wetlands and Endangered Species”; and **Line 33**, replace “(6) Approval” with “(4) Approval”.

**Division 3**

**Page 3-1, after line 15, Article 300-2 Materials**, replace “1032-9(F)” with “1032-6(F)”.

**Division 4**

**Page 4-77, line 27, Subarticle 452-3(C) Concrete Coping**, replace “sheet pile” with “reinforcement”.

**Division 6**

**Page 6-7, line 31, Article 609-3 Field Verification of Mixture and Job Mix Formula Adjustments**, replace “30” with “45”.

**Page 6-10, line 42, Subarticle 609-6(C)(2)**, replace “Subarticle 609-6(E)” with “Subarticle 609-6(D)”.

**Page 6-11, Table 609-1 Control Limits**, replace “Max. Spec. Limit” for the Target Source of  $P_{0.075}/P_{be}$  Ratio with “1.0”.

**Page 6-40, Article 650-2 Materials**, replace “Subarticle 1012-1(F)” with “Subarticle 1012-1(E)”

**Division 7**

**Page 7-1, Article 700-3, CONCRETE HAULING EQUIPMENT**, line 33, replace “competition” with “completion”.

**Division 8**

**Page 8-23, line 10, Article 838-2 Materials**, replace “Portland Cement Concrete, Class B” with “Portland Cement Concrete, Class A”.

**Division 10**

**Page 10-166, Article 1081-3 Hot Bitumen**, replace “Table 1081-16” with “Table 1081-2”, replace “Table 1081-17” with “Table 1081-3”, and replace “Table 1081-18” with “Table 1081-4”.

**Division 12**

**Page 12-7, Table 1205-3**, add “FOR THERMOPLASTIC” to the end of the title.

**Page 12-8, Subarticle 1205-5(B), line 13**, replace “Table 1205-2” with “Table 1205-4”.

**Page 12-8, Table 1205-4 and 1205-5**, replace “THERMOPLASTIC” in the title of these tables with “POLYUREA”.

**Page 12-9, Subarticle 1205-6(B), line 21**, replace “Table 1205-4” with “Table 1205-6”.

**Page 12-11, Subarticle 1205-8(C), line 25**, replace “Table 1205-5” with “Table 1205-7”.

**Division 15**

**Page 15-4, Subarticle 1505-3(F) Backfilling, line 26**, replace “Subarticle 235-4(C)” with “Subarticle 235-3(C)”.

**Page 15-6, Subarticle 1510-3(B), after line 21**, replace the allowable leakage formula with the following:  $W=LD\sqrt{P} \div 148,000$

**Page 15-6, Subarticle 1510-3(B), line 32**, delete “may be performed concurrently or” and replace with “shall be performed”.

**Page 15-17, Subarticle 1540-3(E), line 27**, delete “Type 1”.

**Division 17**

**Page 17-26, line 42, Subarticle 1731-3(D) Termination and Splicing within Interconnect Center**, delete this subarticle.

Revise the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* as follows:

**1633.01 Sheet 1 of 1, English Standard Drawing for Matting Installation**, replace “1633.01” with “1631.01”.

**STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION****PLANT AND PEST QUARANTINES****(Imported Fire Ant, Gypsy Moth, Witchweed, And Other Noxious Weeds)**

(3-18-03) (Rev. 10-15-13)

Z-04a

**Within Quarantined Area**

This project may be within a county regulated for plant and/or pests. If the project or any part of the Contractor's operations is located within a quarantined area, thoroughly clean all equipment prior to moving out of the quarantined area. Comply with federal/state regulations by obtaining a certificate or limited permit for any regulated article moving from the quarantined area.

**Originating in a Quarantined County**

Obtain a certificate or limited permit issued by the N.C. Department of Agriculture/United States Department of Agriculture. Have the certificate or limited permit accompany the article when it arrives at the project site.

**Contact**

Contact the N.C. Department of Agriculture/United States Department of Agriculture at 1-800-206-9333, 919-733-6932, or <http://www.ncagr.gov/plantind/> to determine those specific project sites located in the quarantined area or for any regulated article used on this project originating in a quarantined county.

**Regulated Articles Include**

1. Soil, sand, gravel, compost, peat, humus, muck, and decomposed manure, separately or with other articles. This includes movement of articles listed above that may be associated with cut/waste, ditch pulling, and shoulder cutting.
2. Plants with roots including grass sod.
3. Plant crowns and roots.
4. Bulbs, corms, rhizomes, and tubers of ornamental plants.
5. Hay, straw, fodder, and plant litter of any kind.
6. Clearing and grubbing debris.
7. Used agricultural cultivating and harvesting equipment.
8. Used earth-moving equipment.
9. Any other products, articles, or means of conveyance, of any character, if determined by an inspector to present a hazard of spreading imported fire ant, gypsy moth, witchweed or other noxious weeds.

**STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION****AWARD OF CONTRACT**

(6-28-77)(Rev 2/16/2016)

Z-6

“The North Carolina Department of Transportation, in accordance with the provisions of *Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964* (78 Stat. 252) and the Regulations of the Department of Transportation (*49 C.F.R., Part 21*), issued pursuant to such act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that the contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the ground of race, color, or national origin”.

**TITLE VI AND NONDISCRIMINATION****I. Title VI Assurance**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

**(1) Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor shall comply with the Regulation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

**(2) Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

**(3) Solicitations for Subcontractors, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

**(4) Information and Reports:** The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the contractor shall so certify to the NCDOT, or the FHWA as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

**(5) Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the NCDOT shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- (a) Withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
- (b) Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

**(6) Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor procurement as the NCDOT or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the NCDOT to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the NCDOT, and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

## **II. Title VI Nondiscrimination Program**

Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. 2000d, provides that: "No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance." The broader application of nondiscrimination law is found in other statutes, executive orders, and regulations (see Section III, Pertinent Nondiscrimination Authorities), which provide additional protections based on age, sex, disability and religion. In addition, the 1987 Civil Rights Restoration Act extends nondiscrimination coverage to all programs and activities of federal-aid recipients and contractors, including those that are not federally-funded.

### *Nondiscrimination Assurance*

The North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) hereby gives assurance that no person shall on the ground of race, color, national origin, sex, age, and disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the recipient, as provided by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, and any other related Civil Rights authorities, whether those programs and activities are federally funded or not.

### *Obligation*

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor and its subcontractors are responsible for complying with NCDOT's Title VI Program. The Contractor must ensure that NCDOT's Notice of Nondiscrimination is posted in conspicuous locations accessible to all employees and subcontractors on the jobsite, along with the Contractor's own Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy Statement. The Contractor shall physically incorporate this "**TITLE VI AND NONDISCRIMINATION**" language, in its entirety, into all its subcontracts on federally-assisted and state-funded NCDOT-owned projects, and ensure its inclusion by subcontractors into all subsequent lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor and its subcontractors shall also physically incorporate the **FHWA-1273**, in its entirety, into all subcontracts and subsequent lower tier subcontracts on Federal-aid highway construction contracts only. The Contractor is



also responsible for making its subcontractors aware of NCDOT's Discrimination Complaints Process, as follows:

### FILING OF COMPLAINTS

1. **Applicability** – These complaint procedures apply to the beneficiaries of the NCDOT's programs, activities, and services, including, but not limited to, members of the public, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, and other sub-recipients of federal and state funds.
2. **Eligibility** – Any person or class of persons who believes he/she has been subjected to discrimination or retaliation prohibited by any of the Civil Rights authorities, based upon race, color, sex, age, national origin, or disability, may file a written complaint with NCDOT's Civil Rights office. The law prohibits intimidation or retaliation of any sort. The complaint may be filed by the affected individual or a representative, and must be in writing.
3. **Time Limits and Filing Options** – A complaint must be filed no later than 180 calendar days after the following:
  - The date of the alleged act of discrimination; or
  - The date when the person(s) became aware of the alleged discrimination; or
  - Where there has been a continuing course of conduct, the date on which that conduct was discontinued or the latest instance of the conduct.

Title VI and other discrimination complaints may be submitted to the following entities:

- **North Carolina Department of Transportation**, Office of Equal Opportunity & Workforce Services (EOWS), External Civil Rights Section, 1511 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1511; 919-508-1808 or toll free 800-522-0453
- **US Department of Transportation**, Departmental Office of Civil Rights, External Civil Rights Programs Division, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE, Washington, DC 20590; 202-366-4070
  - Federal Highway Administration**, North Carolina Division Office, 310 New Bern Avenue, Suite 410, Raleigh, NC 27601, 919-747-7010
  - Federal Highway Administration**, Office of Civil Rights, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, E81-314, Washington, DC 20590, 202-366-0693 / 366-0752
  - Federal Transit Administration**, Office of Civil Rights, ATTN: Title VI Program Coordinator, East Bldg. 5<sup>th</sup> Floor – TCR, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE, Washington, DC 20590
  - Federal Aviation Administration**, Office of Civil Rights, 800 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20591, 202-267-3258
- **US Department of Justice**, Special Litigation Section, Civil Rights Division, 950 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20530, 202-514-6255 or toll free 877-218-5228

4. **Format for Complaints** – Complaints must be in **writing** and **signed** by the complainant(s) or a representative and include the complainant's name, address, and telephone number. Complaints received by fax or e-mail will be acknowledged and processed. Allegations received by telephone will be reduced to writing and provided to the complainant for confirmation or revision before processing. Complaints will be accepted in other languages including Braille.

5. **Discrimination Complaint Form** – Contact NCDOT EOWS at the phone number above to receive a full copy of the Discrimination Complaint Form and procedures.
6. **Complaint Basis** – Allegations must be based on issues involving race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability. The term “basis” refers to the complainant’s membership in a protected group category. Contact this office to receive a Discrimination Complaint Form.

| Protected Categories | Definition   | Examples   | Applicable Statutes and Regulations  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                      |  |  | FHWA   | FTA  |
| Race                 | An individual belonging to one of the accepted racial groups; or the perception, based usually on physical characteristics that a person is a member of a racial group | Black/African American, Hispanic/Latino, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, White | Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; 49 CFR Part 21; 23 CFR 200                   | Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; 49 CFR Part 21; Circular 4702.1B |
| Color                | Color of skin, including shade of skin within a racial group   | Black, White, brown, yellow, etc.  |  |  |
| National Origin      | Place of birth. Citizenship is not a factor. Discrimination based on language or a person’s accent is also covered.  | Mexican, Cuban, Japanese, Vietnamese, Chinese  |  |  |
| Sex                  | Gender   | Women and Men  | 1973 Federal-Aid Highway Act   | Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972                               |
| Age                  | Persons of any age   | 21 year old person   | Age Discrimination Act of 1975   |  |
| Disability           | Physical or mental impairment, permanent or temporary, or perceived.   | Blind, alcoholic, paraplegic, epileptic, diabetic, arthritic   | Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 |  |

### **III. Pertinent Nondiscrimination Authorities**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities, including, but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);

- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration’s Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 *et seq.*).
- Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000e *et seq.*, Pub. L. 88-352), (prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin);
- 49 CFR Part 26, regulation to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts in the Department's highway, transit, and airport financial assistance programs, as regards the use of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs);
- Form FHWA-1273, “Required Contract Provisions,” a collection of contract provisions and proposal notices that are generally applicable to *all Federal-aid construction projects* and must be made a part of, and physically incorporated into, *all federally-assisted contracts*, as well as appropriate subcontracts and purchase orders, particularly Sections II (Nondiscrimination) and III (Nonsegregated Facilities).

**STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION****MINORITY AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS**

Z-7

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (*EXECUTIVE NUMBER 11246*)**

1. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, see as shown on the attached sheet entitled "Employment Goals for Minority and Female participation".

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in *41 CFR Part 60-4* shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in *41 CFR 60-4.3(a)*, and its effort to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project or the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the executive Order and the regulations in *41 CFR Part 60-4*. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

2. As used in this Notice and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the county or counties shown on the cover sheet of the proposal form and contract.

**EMPLOYMENT GOALS FOR MINORITY  
AND FEMALE PARTICIPATION**

Economic Areas

**Area 023 29.7%**

Bertie County  
Camden County  
Chowan County  
Gates County  
Hertford County  
Pasquotank County  
Perquimans County

**Area 024 31.7%**

Beaufort County  
Carteret County  
Craven County  
Dare County  
Edgecombe County  
Green County  
Halifax County  
Hyde County  
Jones County  
Lenoir County  
Martin County  
Nash County  
Northampton County  
Pamlico County  
Pitt County  
Tyrrell County  
Washington County  
Wayne County  
Wilson County

**Area 025 23.5%**

Columbus County  
Duplin County  
Onslow County  
Pender County

**Area 026 33.5%**

Bladen County  
Hoke County  
Richmond County  
Robeson County  
Sampson County  
Scotland County

**Area 027 24.7%**

Chatham County  
Franklin County  
Granville County  
Harnett County  
Johnston County  
Lee County  
Person County  
Vance County  
Warren County

**Area 028 15.5%**

Alleghany County  
Ashe County  
Caswell County  
Davie County  
Montgomery County  
Moore County  
Rockingham County  
Surry County  
Watauga County  
Wilkes County

**Area 029 15.7%**

Alexander County  
Anson County  
Burke County  
Cabarrus County  
Caldwell County  
Catawba County  
Cleveland County  
Iredell County  
Lincoln County  
Polk County  
Rowan County  
Rutherford County  
Stanly County

**Area 0480 8.5%**

Buncombe County  
Madison County

**Area 030 6.3%**

Avery County  
Cherokee County  
Clay County  
Graham County  
Haywood County  
Henderson County  
Jackson County  
McDowell County  
Macon County  
Mitchell County  
Swain County  
Transylvania County  
Yancey County

SMSA Areas

Area 5720 26.6%

Currituck County

Area 9200 20.7%

Brunswick County

New Hanover County

Area 2560 24.2%

Cumberland County

Area 6640 22.8%

Durham County

Orange County

Wake County

Area 1300 16.2%

Alamance County

Area 3120 16.4%

Davidson County

Forsyth County

Guilford County

Randolph County

Stokes County

Yadkin County

Area 1520 18.3%

Gaston County

Mecklenburg County

Union County

---

Goals for Female

Participation in Each Trade

(Statewide) 6.9%

**STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION****REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL - AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

FHWA - 1273 Electronic Version - May 1, 2012

Z-8

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

**ATTACHMENTS**

- A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).  
The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.  
Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.  
Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).
2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are

incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
  - b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:  
"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."
2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
  3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
    - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
    - b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
    - c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
    - d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
    - e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
  4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
    - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
    - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
    - c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
  5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
    - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
    - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
    - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
    - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.
  6. **Training and Promotion:**
    - a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
    - b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
    - c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
    - d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.



7. **Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
  - a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
  - b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
  - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
  - d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.
8. **Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
9. **Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
  - a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
  - b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
10. **Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**
  - a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
  - b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
11. **Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
  - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
    - (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
    - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
    - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
  - b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

- a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the

Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
    - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
    - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
    - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
  - (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
  - d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
2. **Withholding.** The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.
  3. **Payrolls and basic records**
    - a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
    - b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the

payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee ( e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
  - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
  - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.
- 4. Apprentices and trainees**
- a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL). Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.
- Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL). Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.
- The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.
- Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

- In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
  - d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT). Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.
5. **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
  6. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
  7. **Contract termination:** debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
  8. **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
  9. **Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
  10. **Certification of eligibility.**
    - a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
    - b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
    - c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

#### V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. **Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
2. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
3. **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.
4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

#### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
  - a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
    - (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
  - (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
  - (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
  3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
  4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
  5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

#### **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

#### **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

#### **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

**X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

**1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

**2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
  - (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

**2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION****ON-THE-JOB TRAINING**

(10-16-07) (Rev. 4-21-15)

Z-10

**Description**

The North Carolina Department of Transportation will administer a custom version of the Federal On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program, commonly referred to as the Alternate OJT Program. All contractors (existing and newcomers) will be automatically placed in the Alternate Program. Standard OJT requirements typically associated with individual projects will no longer be applied at the project level. Instead, these requirements will be applicable on an annual basis for each contractor administered by the OJT Program Manager.

On the Job Training shall meet the requirements of 23 CFR 230.107 (b), 23 USC – Section 140, this provision and the On-the-Job Training Program Manual.

The Alternate OJT Program will allow a contractor to train employees on Federal, State and privately funded projects located in North Carolina. However, priority shall be given to training employees on NCDOT Federal-Aid funded projects.

**Minorities and Women**

Developing, training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman level status is a primary objective of this special training provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority and women as trainees to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

**Assigning Training Goals**

The Department, through the OJT Program Manager, will assign training goals for a calendar year based on the contractors' past three years' activity and the contractors' anticipated upcoming year's activity with the Department. At the beginning of each year, all contractors eligible will be contacted by the Department to determine the number of trainees that will be assigned for the upcoming calendar year. At that time the Contractor shall enter into an agreement with the Department to provide a self-imposed on-the-job training program for the calendar year. This agreement will include a specific number of annual training goals agreed to by both parties. The number of training assignments may range from 1 to 15 per contractor per calendar year. The Contractor shall sign an agreement to fulfill their annual goal for the year.\



**Training Classifications**

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman level workers in the construction craft/operator positions. Preference shall be given to providing training in the following skilled work classifications:

|                     |                                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| Equipment Operators | Office Engineers                 |
| Truck Drivers       | Estimators                       |
| Carpenters          | Iron / Reinforcing Steel Workers |
| Concrete Finishers  | Mechanics                        |
| Pipe Layers         | Welders                          |

The Department has established common training classifications and their respective training requirements that may be used by the contractors. However, the classifications established are not all-inclusive. Where the training is oriented toward construction applications, training will be allowed in lower-level management positions such as office engineers and estimators. Contractors shall submit new classifications for specific job functions that their employees are performing. The Department will review and recommend for acceptance to FHWA the new classifications proposed by contractors, if applicable. New classifications shall meet the following requirements:

Proposed training classifications are reasonable and realistic based on the job skill classification needs, and

The number of training hours specified in the training classification is consistent with common practices and provides enough time for the trainee to obtain journeyman level status.

The Contractor may allow trainees to be trained by a subcontractor provided that the Contractor retains primary responsibility for meeting the training and this provision is made applicable to the subcontract. However, only the Contractor will receive credit towards the annual goal for the trainee.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman level status or in which they have been employed as a journeyman.

**Records and Reports**

The Contractor shall maintain enrollment, monthly and completion reports documenting company compliance under these contract documents. These documents and any other information as requested shall be submitted to the OJT Program Manager.

Upon completion and graduation of the program, the Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification Certificate showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

**Trainee Interviews**

All trainees enrolled in the program will receive an initial and Trainee/Post graduate interview conducted by the OJT program staff.

**Trainee Wages**

Contractors shall compensate trainees on a graduating pay scale based upon a percentage of the prevailing minimum journeyman wages (Davis-Bacon Act). Minimum pay shall be as follows:

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| 60 percent | of the journeyman wage for the first half of the training period    |
| 75 percent | of the journeyman wage for the third quarter of the training period |
| 90 percent | of the journeyman wage for the last quarter of the training period  |

In no instance shall a trainee be paid less than the local minimum wage. The Contractor shall adhere to the minimum hourly wage rate that will satisfy both the NC Department of Labor (NCDOL) and the Department.

**Achieving or Failing to Meet Training Goals**

The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and who receives training for at least 50 percent of the specific program requirement. Trainees will be allowed to be transferred between projects if required by the Contractor's scheduled workload to meet training goals.

If a contractor fails to attain their training assignments for the calendar year, they may be taken off the NCDOT's Bidders List.

**Measurement and Payment**

No compensation will be made for providing required training in accordance with these contract documents.

**STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION**

**NAME CHANGE FOR NCDENR**

(1-19-16)

Z-11

**Description**

Wherever in the 2012 Standard Specifications, Project Special Provisions, Standard Special Provisions, Permits or Plans that reference is made to “NCDENR” or “North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources”, replace with “NCDEQ” or “North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality” respectively, as the case may be.

**STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION**  
**MINIMUM WAGES**  
**GENERAL DECISION NC160101 01/08/2016 NC101**

Z-101

Date: January 8, 2016

General Decision Number: NC160101 01/08/2016 NC101

Superseded General Decision Numbers: NC20150101

State: North Carolina

Construction Type: HIGHWAY

**COUNTIES:**

|          |             |            |
|----------|-------------|------------|
| Alamance | Forsyth     | Randolph   |
| Anson    | Gaston      | Rockingham |
| Cabarrus | Guilford    | Stokes     |
| Chatham  | Mecklenburg | Union      |
| Davie    | Orange      | Yadkin     |
| Durham   | Person      |            |

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13658 establishes an hourly minimum wage of \$10.15 for calendar year 2016 that applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation is issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.15 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract for calendar year 2016. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Modification Number  
0

Publication Date  
01/08/2016

SUNC2014-003 11/14/2014

|                                | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| BLASTER                        | 18.64 |         |
| CARPENTER                      | 13.68 | .05     |
| CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER | 13.93 |         |
| ELECTRICIAN                    |       |         |
| Electrician                    | 18.79 | 2.72    |
| Telecommunications Technician  | 15.19 | 1.25    |
| IRONWORKER                     | 13.30 |         |
| LABORER                        |       |         |
| Asphalt Raker and Spreader     | 12.78 |         |
| Asphalt Screed/Jackman         | 14.50 |         |

|   | Rates | Fringes |
|---|-------|---------|
| Carpenter Tender                          | 12.51 | .27     |
| Cement Mason/Concrete Finisher Tender     | 11.04 |         |
| Common or General                         | 10.40 | .01     |
| Guardrail/Fence Installer                 | 13.22 |         |
| Pipelayer                                 | 12.43 |         |
| Traffic Signal/Lighting Installer         | 15.65 | .24     |
| <b>PAINTER</b>                            |       |         |
| Bridge                                    | 23.77 |         |
| <b>POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS</b>          |       |         |
| Asphalt Broom Tractor                     | 10.00 |         |
| Bulldozer Fine                            | 16.13 |         |
| Bulldozer Rough                           | 14.36 |         |
| Concrete Grinder/Groover                  | 17.92 |         |
| Crane Boom Trucks                         | 18.19 |         |
| Crane Other                               | 19.83 |         |
| Crane Rough/All-Terrain                   | 19.10 |         |
| Drill Operator Rock                       | 14.28 |         |
| Drill Operator Structure                  | 20.89 |         |
| Excavator Fine                            | 16.95 |         |
| Excavator Rough                           | 13.63 |         |
| Grader/Blade Fine                         | 19.84 |         |
| Grader/Blade Rough                        | 15.47 |         |
| Loader 2 Cubic Yards or Less              | 13.31 |         |
| Loader Greater Than 2 Cubic Yards         | 16.19 |         |
| Material Transfer Vehicle (Shuttle Buggy) | 15.44 |         |
| Mechanic                                  | 17.51 |         |
| Milling Machine                           | 15.22 |         |
| Off-Road Hauler/Water Tanker              | 11.83 |         |
| Oiler/Greaser                             | 14.16 |         |
| Pavement Marking Equipment                | 12.05 |         |
| Paver Asphalt                             | 15.97 |         |
| Paver Concrete                            | 18.20 |         |
| Roller Asphalt Breakdown                  | 12.79 |         |
| Roller Asphalt Finish                     | 13.76 |         |
| Roller Other                              | 12.08 |         |
| Scraper Finish                            | 12.65 |         |
| Scraper Rough                             | 11.50 |         |
| Slip Form Machine                         | 19.60 |         |
| Tack Truck/Distributor Operator           | 14.82 |         |
| <b>TRUCK DRIVER</b>                       |       |         |
| GVWR of 26,000 Lbs or Less                | 11.45 |         |
| GVWR of 26,000 Lbs or Greater             | 13.57 | .03     |

Welders – Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

**WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS**

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U. S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

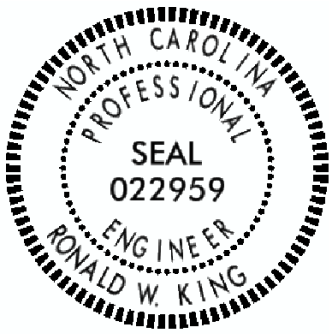
3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

# PM-1



DocuSigned by:  
*Ronald W. King*  
0695D7A9577C4DC...

3/17/2016

## **IN LANE ROUTE SHIELDS:**

(03-14-16)

### **Description**

This work shall consist of applying NCDOT approved In Lane Route Shields in accordance with Section 1205 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

### **Application**

Install In Lane Route Shields that are capable of adhering to both asphalt and concrete pavements. Installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

### **Measurement and Payment**

*In Lane Route Shields* will be measured and paid for in units of each that have been satisfactorily placed and accepted.

Payment will be made under:

### **Pay Item**

In Lane Route Shields

### **Pay Unit**

Each





DocuSigned by:  
*Ronald W. King*  
0695D7A9577C4DC...  
3/29/2016

**POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES; \_\_\_", BLACK:**

03/24/16

**Description**

The Contractor shall install Polyurea Pavement Marking Lines; \_\_\_", Black as shown on the plans, in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 1205 of the *Standard Specifications*, and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials**

Refer to Article 1205-2 of the *Standard Specifications*.

**Construction Methods**

Apply Polyurea Pavement Marking Lines; \_\_\_", Black in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 1205 of the *Standard Specifications*, **with the exception that no Highly Reflective Elements or Drop On Beads shall be used.**

**Measurement and Payment**

*Polyurea Pavement Marking Lines; \_\_\_", Black* will be measured and paid for as the actual number of linear feet of pavement marking lines satisfactorily placed and accepted by the Engineer. Such price and payment will include all materials, tools, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to satisfactorily complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

**Pay Item**

Polyurea Pavement Marking Lines; \_\_\_", Black

**Pay Unit**

LF

# TC-1

## **RESURFACING OPERATIONS:**

(7-15-14)

RWZ-2

Coordinate the installation of items required by the contract documents and resurfacing operations such that these operations are completed in the order as agreed upon with the Engineer at the first pre-construction meeting. Refer to the Provisions, Typicals and Details unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Notify the Engineer 15 consecutive calendar days before resurfacing a bridge or its approaches. Patch and make repairs to bridge surface and its approaches before resurfacing occurs. Coordinate all operations on the bridge and its approaches with the Engineer.

Notify the Engineer 48 hours before resurfacing the areas of existing pavement that require patching. Patch these areas before resurfacing occurs. Allow full depth asphalt patching to cool to the point of supporting traffic without displacement or rutting before reopening closed lane. Coordinate the resurfacing operations of the patched areas with the Engineer.

Notify the Engineer 48 hours before milling or resurfacing will interfere with the existing Signal Loops. Loops may need to be placed in milled surface before resurfacing occurs. Coordinate all signal loop operations with the Engineer.

For partial or wheel track milling operations on two-way, two-lane facilities, mill and pave back by the end of each work day. For Partial or wheel track milling operation on multi-lane facilities, the lane being milled may be left closed and paved back within 72 hours.

The following options are available during Resurfacing and milling operations on two-way, two-lane facilities when the entire roadway or entire lane is to be milled:

- (A) Mill a single lane and pave back by the end of each work day.
- (B) Mill the entire width of roadway and pave back within 72 hours.

The following options are available during Resurfacing and milling operations on multi-lane facilities when all lanes or a single lane in one direction are to be milled:

- (A) Mill a single lane and pave back by the end of each work day.
- (B) Mill the entire width of pavement for all lanes to be milled in any direction daily and pave back within 72 hours.

Slope the pavement at the beginning and ending of the daily milling operation as directed by the Engineer. Sweep and remove all milled material from the roadway as soon as the daily milling operation is completed. Continue milling operations until the particular section of roadway being milled is complete. Remove any existing pavement adjacent to the milled area that has been damaged and replace with patch material as directed by the Engineer.

Operate equipment and conduct operations in the same direction as the flow of traffic. Maintain vehicular access in accordance with Article 1101-05 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* using suitable backfill material approved by the Engineer.

## TC-2

Provide appropriate lighting in accordance with Section 1413 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

### **Milled Rumble Strips:**

When utilized, milled rumble strips shall be installed in accordance with the *2012 Standard Specifications* and the 2012 Roadway Standard Drawing 665.01.

# TC-3

## **PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS:**

(7-15-14)

RWZ-3

### **Markings: All Facilities**

Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Standard Drawings 1205.01 through 1205.13 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* and Section 1205 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* with the exception of the 15 day edge line replacement requirement for two-lane, two-way roadways as described in Subarticle 1205-3(D) of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. For all two-lane, two-way facilities, edge lines can be replaced within 30 calendar days after they have been obliterated.

Type 3 Cold Applied Plastic may be used in lieu of Type 2 Cold Applied Plastic. If Type 3 Cold Applied Plastic is used, it shall be paid for using the Type 2 Cold Applied Plastic pay item.

Unless otherwise specified, Heated-in-Place Thermoplastic may be used in lieu of Extruded Thermoplastic for stop bars, symbols, characters and diagonals. If Heated-in-Place Thermoplastic is used, it shall be paid for using the Extruded Thermoplastic pay item.

Unless otherwise specified, Heated-in-Place Thermoplastic may be used in lieu of Cold Applied Plastic for stop bars, symbols, characters and diagonals on asphalt or concrete roadways. If Heated-in-Place Thermoplastic is used, it shall be paid for using the Cold Applied Plastic pay item.

### **Markers: All Facilities**

Remove existing pavement markers in preparation for paving. Repair any pavement damage due to existing pavement marker removal prior to the end of the work day. Dispose of existing pavement markers as directed by the Engineer. No direct payment will be made for this work as it will be incidental to the paving operation.

Install permanent pavement markers within 60 calendar days after completing the resurfacing on each map. Pavement markers shall be installed in accordance with Standard Drawing 1205.12 and Standard Drawings 1250.01 through 1253.01 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* and Sections 1250 through 1253 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

### **Markings and Markers: All Facilities**

Review and record the existing pavement markings and markers before resurfacing. Re-establish the new pavement markings and markers using the record of existing markings in conjunction with the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* unless otherwise directed by the engineer. Have existing or proposed "passing zones" reviewed by the engineer before installation. Submit the record of the existing pavement markings seven calendar days before the obliteration of any pavement markings.

Mainline pavement shall not be left milled, unmarked or uneven at the end of a paving season. If the Contractor begins any map and does not complete within the seasonal restrictions,

## TC-4

including placement of final pavement markings or permanent markers, the Contractor shall be responsible for, at his expense, Paint in accordance with Article 1205-08 and Temporary Markers in accordance with Section 1251 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

# EC-1

## WATTLE:

### **Description**

Wattles are tubular products consisting of excelsior fibers encased in synthetic netting. Wattles are used on slopes or channels to intercept runoff and act as a velocity break. Wattles are to be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed. Installation shall follow the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Work includes furnishing materials, installation of wattles, matting installation, and removing wattles.

### **Materials**

Wattle shall meet the following specifications:

|                                     |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 100% Curled Wood (Excelsior) Fibers |                                  |
| Minimum Diameter                    | 12 in.                           |
| Minimum Density                     | 2.5 lb/ft <sup>3</sup> +/- 10%   |
| Net Material                        | Synthetic                        |
| Net Openings                        | 1 in. x 1 in.                    |
| Net Configuration                   | Totally Encased                  |
| Minimum Weight                      | 20 lb. +/- 10% per 10 ft. length |

Anchors: Stakes shall be used as anchors.

#### Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes a minimum of 2-ft. long with a 2 in. x 2 in. nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving down into the underlying soil.

Matting shall meet the requirements of Article 1060-8 of the *Standard Specifications*, or shall meet specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a *u* shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

### **Construction Methods**

Wattles shall be secured to the soil by wire staples approximately every 1 linear foot and at the end of each section of wattle. A minimum of 4 stakes shall be installed on the downstream side of the wattle with a maximum spacing of 2 linear feet along the wattle, and according to the detail. Install a minimum of 2 stakes on the upstream side of the wattle according to the detail provided in the plans. Stakes shall be driven into the ground a minimum of 10 in. with no more than 2 in. projecting from the top of the wattle. Drive stakes at an angle according to the detail provided in the plans.

## EC-2

Only install wattle(s) to a height in ditch so flow will not wash around wattle and scour ditch slopes and according to the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Overlap adjoining sections of wattles a minimum of 6 in.

Installation of matting shall be in accordance with the detail provided in the plans, and in accordance with Article 1631-3 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

The Contractor shall maintain the wattles until the project is accepted or until the wattles are removed, and shall remove and dispose of silt accumulations at the wattles when so directed in accordance with the requirements of Section 1630 of the *Standard Specifications*.

### **Measurement and Payment**

*Wattle* will be measured and paid for by the actual number of linear feet of wattles which are installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the *Wattle*.

Matting will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1631-4 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Payment will be made under:

| <b>Pay Item</b> | <b>Pay Unit</b> |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Wattle          | Linear Foot     |

County : Guilford

| Line #               | Item Number  | Sec # | Description   | Quantity     | Unit Cost | Amount |
|----------------------|--------------|-------|---|--------------|-----------|--------|
| <b>ROADWAY ITEMS</b> |              |       |   |              |           |        |
| 0001                 | 0000100000-N | 800   | MOBILIZATION  | Lump Sum     | L.S.      |        |
| 0002                 | 0036000000-E | 225   | UNDERCUT EXCAVATION                                     | 149<br>CY    |           |        |
| 0003                 | 0196000000-E | 270   | GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZATION                       | 1,346<br>SY  |           |        |
| 0004                 | 1077000000-E | SP    | #57 STONE   | 133<br>TON   |           |        |
| 0005                 | 1099700000-E | 505   | CLASS IV SUBGRADE STABILIZATION                         | 400<br>TON   |           |        |
| 0006                 | 1220000000-E | 545   | INCIDENTAL STONE BASE                                   | 313<br>TON   |           |        |
| 0007                 | 1297000000-E | 607   | MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ****<br>DEPTH<br>(1-1/2")     | 19,854<br>SY |           |        |
| 0008                 | 1297000000-E | 607   | MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ****<br>DEPTH<br>(2")         | 57,984<br>SY |           |        |
| 0009                 | 1523000000-E | 610   | ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE,<br>TYPE S9.5C              | 2,654<br>TON |           |        |
| 0010                 | 1524200000-E | 610   | ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE,<br>TYPE S9.5D              | 6,113<br>TON |           |        |
| 0011                 | 1575000000-E | 620   | ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX                            | 156<br>TON   |           |        |
| 0012                 | 1577000000-E | 620   | POLYMER MODIFIED ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX           | 499<br>TON   |           |        |
| 0013                 | 1663000000-E | 650   | OPEN-GRADED ASPHALT FRICTION COURSE, TYPE FC-2 MODIFIED | 2,473<br>TON |           |        |
| 0014                 | 1737000000-E | SP    | PATCHING CONCRETE PAVEMENT SPALLS                       | 1,163<br>SF  |           |        |
| 0015                 | 1775000000-E | SP    | ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT, MAT COAT, **** STONE (67)    | 5,403<br>SY  |           |        |
| 0016                 | 1820000000-E | SP    | ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT, FOG SEAL                     | 97,109<br>SY |           |        |
| 0017                 | 1838000000-E | SP    | EMULSION FOR ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT                  | 2,157<br>GAL |           |        |



County : Guilford

| Line # | Item Number  | Sec # | Description  | Quantity | Unit Cost | Amount |
|--------|--------------|-------|--|----------|-----------|--------|
| 0018   | 1840000000-E | 665   | MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS (ASPHALT CONCRETE)                          | 6,269    | LF        |        |
| 0019   | 1880000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVING ITEM<br>4-1/2" PATCHING OF EXISTING PAVEMENT      | 1,140    | TON       |        |
| 0020   | 1881000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVING ITEM<br>JOINT CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR AND SEALING    | 519,728  | LF        |        |
| 0021   | 1891000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVING ITEM<br>DIAMOND GRINDING PCC PAVEMENT             | 392,765  | SY        |        |
| 0022   | 1891000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVING ITEM<br>REPAIR OF JOINTED CONCRETE PAVEMENT SLABS | 444      | SY        |        |
| 0023   | 2752000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVING ITEM<br>MILL RUMBLE STRIPS IN CONCRETE SHOULDER   | 9,681    | LF        |        |
| 0024   | 4400000000-E | 1110  | WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)                                     | 344      | SF        |        |
| 0025   | 4405000000-E | 1110  | WORK ZONE SIGNS (PORTABLE)                                       | 975      | SF        |        |
| 0026   | 4410000000-E | 1110  | WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)                              | 32       | SF        |        |
| 0027   | 4415000000-N | 1115  | FLASHING ARROW BOARD   | 6        | EA        |        |
| 0028   | 4420000000-N | 1120  | PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN                                 | 12       | EA        |        |
| 0029   | 4430000000-N | 1130  | DRUMS  | 250      | EA        |        |
| 0030   | 4445000000-E | 1145  | BARRICADES (TYPE III)  | 40       | LF        |        |
| 0031   | 4480000000-N | 1165  | TMA  | 6        | EA        |        |
| 0032   | 4516000000-N | 1180  | SKINNY DRUM  | 250      | EA        |        |
| 0033   | 4688000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6", 90 MILS)               | 21,012   | LF        |        |
| 0034   | 4690000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6", 120 MILS)              | 6,894    | LF        |        |

County : Guilford

| Line # | Item Number  | Sec # | Description   | Quantity | Unit Cost | Amount |
|--------|--------------|-------|---|----------|-----------|--------|
| 0035   | 4695000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8", 90 MILS)              | 633      | LF        |        |
| 0036   | 4700000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12", 90 MILS)             | 2,880    | LF        |        |
| 0037   | 4702000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12", 120 MILS)            | 660      | LF        |        |
| 0038   | 4710000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24", 120 MILS)            | 353      | LF        |        |
| 0039   | 4721000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER (120 MILS)             | 5        | EA        |        |
| 0040   | 4725000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL (90 MILS)                 | 57       | EA        |        |
| 0041   | 4785000000-E | 1205  | COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (12") (II) | 250      | LF        |        |
| 0042   | 4795000000-E | 1205  | COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (24") (II) | 69       | LF        |        |
| 0043   | 4800000000-N | 1205  | COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER, TYPE ** (II)   | 42       | EA        |        |
| 0044   | 4805000000-N | 1205  | COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL, TYPE ** (II)      | 59       | EA        |        |
| 0045   | 4815000000-E | 1205  | PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6")                               | 474,600  | LF        |        |
| 0046   | 4825000000-E | 1205  | PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12")                              | 24,791   | LF        |        |
| 0047   | 4835000000-E | 1205  | PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")                              | 524      | LF        |        |
| 0048   | 4840000000-N | 1205  | PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER                                | 40       | EA        |        |
| 0049   | 4845000000-N | 1205  | PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL                                   | 103      | EA        |        |

County : Guilford

| Line # | Item Number  | Sec # | Description  | Quantity      | Unit Cost | Amount |
|--------|--------------|-------|--|---------------|-----------|--------|
| 0050   | 4847100000-E | 1205  | POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6", *****)<br>(HIGHLY REFLECTIVE ELEMENTS)  | 211,966<br>LF |           |        |
| 0051   | 4847120000-E | 1205  | POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12", *****)<br>(HIGHLY REFLECTIVE ELEMENTS) | 18,532<br>LF  |           |        |
| 0052   | 4855000000-E | 1205  | REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6")                                       | 236,460<br>LF |           |        |
| 0053   | 4865000000-E | 1205  | REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12")                                      | 23,916<br>LF  |           |        |
| 0054   | 4870000000-E | 1205  | REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")                                      | 69<br>LF      |           |        |
| 0055   | 4875000000-N | 1205  | REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS & CHARACTERS                             | 74<br>EA      |           |        |
| 0056   | 4890000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, 12" BLACK     | 4,126<br>LF   |           |        |
| 0057   | 4890000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, 6" BLACK      | 55,645<br>LF  |           |        |
| 0058   | 4895000000-N | SP    | GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM IN LANE ROUTE SHIELDS                          | 26<br>EA      |           |        |
| 0059   | 4905000000-N | 1253  | SNOWPLOWABLE PAVEMENT MARKERS  | 3,981<br>EA   |           |        |
| 0060   | 4960000000-N | SP    | GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM BARRIER WALL DELINEATORS                        | 803<br>EA     |           |        |
| 0061   | 5255000000-N | 1413  | PORTABLE LIGHTING  | Lump Sum      | L.S.      |        |
| 0062   | 6000000000-E | 1605  | TEMPORARY SILT FENCE   | 1,000<br>LF   |           |        |
| 0063   | 6071010000-E | SP    | WATTLE   | 500<br>LF     |           |        |
| 0064   | 7300000000-E | 1715  | UNPAVED TRENCHING (*****)<br>(1, 2")   | 100<br>LF     |           |        |
| 0065   | 7324000000-N | 1716  | JUNCTION BOX (STANDARD SIZE)   | 5<br>EA       |           |        |
| 0066   | 7420000000-E | 1722  | 2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD  | 2<br>EA       |           |        |

County : Guilford

---

| Line # | Item Number  | Sec # | Description                    | Quantity | Unit Cost | Amount |
|--------|--------------|-------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------|
| 0067   | 7444000000-E | 1725  | INDUCTIVE LOOP SAWCUT          | 2,495    |           |        |
|        |              |       |                                | LF       |           |        |
| -----  |              |       |                                |          |           |        |
| 0068   | 7456000000-E | 1726  | LEAD-IN CABLE (*****<br>(14-2) | 1,325    |           |        |
|        |              |       |                                | LF       |           |        |
| -----  |              |       |                                |          |           |        |

---

1130/Jun14/Q2223847.0/D262256730000/E68

Total Amount Of Bid For Entire Project :

---

Vendor 1 of 2: PENHALL COMPANY (128)  
Call Order 004 (Proposal: C203901)

DBE GOAL SET: 6.0%

DBE GOAL OBT: 6.04%

### Bid Information

---

**Proposal County:** GUILFORD

**Vendor Address:**

**Signature Check:** Jeffrey\_W.\_Long\_128

**Time Bid Received:** July 19, 2016 11:36 AM

**Amendment Count:** 0

**Bid Checksum:** 582C7548

**Bid Total:** \$7,213,907.55

**Items Total:** \$7,213,907.55

**Time Total:** \$0.00

**Bidding Errors:**

None.

Vendor 1 of 2: PENHALL COMPANY (128)  
Call Order 004 (Proposal: C203901)

Bid Bond Information

---

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Projects:</b>            | <b>Bond Maximum:</b>                            |
| <b>Counties:</b>            | <b>State of Incorporation:</b>                  |
| <b>Bond ID:</b> SNC16901518 | <b>Agency Execution Date:</b> 7/15/2016 3       |
| <b>Paid by Check:</b> No    | <b>Surety Name:</b> surety2000                  |
| <b>Bond Percent:</b> 5%     | <b>Bond Agency Name:</b> Arch Insurance Company |

Bidder 1 of 2

Vendor 128's Bid Information for Call 004, Letting L160719, 07/19/16

Penhall Company (128)  
Call Order 004 (Proposal ID C203901)

LIST OF DBE PARTICIPANTS

| VENDOR NUMBER | DBE NAME ADDRESS   | WORK CODE TYPE OF WORK | CERT TYPE AMOUNT    |           |
|---------------|--|------------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| 4761WB        | TRAFFIC CONTROL SAFETY SERVICES<br>POST OFFICE BOX 24511 , WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27114 |                        | Sub 435,432.75      | COMMITTED |
|               |  |                        | TOTAL: \$435,432.75 |           |
|               |  |                        | 6.04%               |           |

Vendor 128's Bid Information for Call 004, Letting L160719, 07/19/16

Penhall Company (128)  
Call Order 004 (Proposal ID C203901)

Miscellaneous Data Info - Contractor Responses:  
=====

NON-COLLUSION AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

Explanation of the prospective bidder that is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification:

Explanation:  
NOT ANSWERED  
NOT ANSWERED  
NOT ANSWERED  
NOT ANSWERED

AWARD LIMITS ON MULTIPLE PROJECTS

By answering YES to this statement, the bidder acknowledges that they are using the award limits on multiple projects. No

It is the desire of the Bidder to be awarded contracts, the value of which will not exceed a total of NOT ANSWERED for those projects indicated herein, for which bids will be opened on (MM/DD/YY)

The Award Limits shall apply to the following projects:

| Contract Number | County |
|-----------------|--------|
| NOT ANSWERED    |        |
| NOT ANSWERED    |        |
| NOT ANSWERED    |        |
| NOT ANSWERED    |        |
| NOT ANSWERED    |        |
| NOT ANSWERED    |        |

Bid Bond Data Info - Contractor Responses:  
=====

BondID: SNC16901518  
Surety Registry Agency: surety2000  
Verified?: Yes

Bidder 1 of 2

Surety Agency: Arch Insurance Company  
Bond Execution Date: 7/15/2016 3  
Bond Amount: \$360,695.38 (Five Percent of Bid)



Dept of Transportation

Revised:

Contract ID: C203901

Project(s): NHPIM-0040(7)208

Letting Date: 07-19-16 Call Order: 004

Bidder: 128 - Penhall Company

| Line No.                   | Item Description  | Approx. Quantity and Units | Unit Price Dollars   Cts | Bid Amount Dollars   Ct |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Section 0001 ROADWAY ITEMS |   |                            |                          |                         |
| Alt Group                  |   |                            |                          |                         |
| 0001                       | 0000100000-N MOBILIZATION                                 | LUMP                       | LUMP                     | 725,000.00              |
| 0002                       | 0036000000-E UNDERCUT EXCAVATION                          | 149.000<br>CY              | 63.79000                 | 9,504.71                |
| 0003                       | 0196000000-E GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZATION            | 1,346.000<br>SY            | 5.00000                  | 6,730.00                |
| 0004                       | 1077000000-E #57 STONE                                    | 133.000<br>TON             | 33.05000                 | 4,395.65                |
| 0005                       | 1099700000-E CLASS IV SUBGRADE STABILIZATION              | 400.000<br>TON             | 26.05000                 | 10,420.00               |
| 0006                       | 1220000000-E INCIDENTAL STONE BASE                        | 313.000<br>TON             | 75.00000                 | 23,475.00               |
| 0007                       | 1297000000-E MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***"DEPTH (1-1/2") | 19,854.000<br>SY           | 6.37000                  | 126,469.98              |
| 0008                       | 1297000000-E MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***"DEPTH (2")     | 57,984.000<br>SY           | 4.22000                  | 244,692.48              |
| 0009                       | 1523000000-E ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5C      | 2,654.000<br>TON           | 78.21000                 | 207,569.34              |
| 0010                       | 1524200000-E ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5D      | 6,113.000<br>TON           | 60.04000                 | 367,024.52              |
| 0011                       | 1575000000-E ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX                 | 156.000<br>TON             | 421.12000                | 65,694.72               |

Dept of Transportation

Revised:

Contract ID: C203901

Project(s): NHPIM-0040(7)208

Letting Date: 07-19-16 Call Order: 004

Bidder: 128 - Penhall Company

| Line No. | Item Description   | Approx. Quantity and Units | Unit Price Dollars   Cts | Bid Amount Dollars   Ct |
|----------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0012     | 1577000000-E POLYMER MODIFIED ASPHALT BIN- DER FOR PLANT MIX               | 499.000 TON                | 543.20000                | 271,056.80              |
| 0013     | 1663000000-E OPEN-GRADED ASPHALT FRICTION COURSE, TYPE FC-2 MODIFIED       | 2,473.000 TON              | 97.70000                 | 241,612.10              |
| 0014     | 1737000000-E PATCHING CONCRETE PAVEMENT SPALLS                             | 1,163.000 SF               | 137.00000                | 159,331.00              |
| 0015     | 1775500000-E ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT, MATCOAT, #*** STONE (67)           | 5,403.000 SY               | 2.27000                  | 12,264.81               |
| 0016     | 1820000000-E ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT, FOG SEAL                           | 97,109.000 SY              | 0.54000                  | 52,438.86               |
| 0017     | 1838000000-E EMULSION FOR ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT                        | 2,157.000 GAL              | 2.39000                  | 5,155.23                |
| 0018     | 1840000000-E MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS (ASPHALT CONCRETE)                       | 6,269.000 LF               | 0.15000                  | 940.35                  |
| 0019     | 1880000000-E GENERIC PAVING ITEM 4-1/2" PATCHING OF EXISTING PAVEMENT      | 1,140.000 TON              | 195.60000                | 222,984.00              |
| 0020     | 1881000000-E GENERIC PAVING ITEM JOINT CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR AND SEALING    | 519,728.000 LF             | 1.47000                  | 764,000.16              |
| 0021     | 1891000000-E GENERIC PAVING ITEM DIAMOND GRINDING PCC PAVEMENT             | 392,765.000 SY             | 5.37000                  | 2,109,148.05            |
| 0022     | 1891000000-E GENERIC PAVING ITEM REPAIR OF JOINTED CONCRETE PAVEMENT SLABS | 444.000 SY                 | 625.80000                | 277,855.20              |

Dept of Transportation

Revised:

Contract ID: C203901

Project(s): NHPIM-0040(7)208

Letting Date: 07-19-16 Call Order: 004

Bidder: 128 - Penhall Company

| Line No. | Item Description   | Approx. Quantity and Units | Unit Price Dollars   Cts | Bid Amount Dollars   Ct |
|----------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0023     | 2752000000-E GENERIC PAVING ITEM MILL RUMBLE STRIPS IN CONCRETE SHOULDER | 9,681.000 LF               | 0.40000                  | 3,872.40                |
| 0024     | 4400000000-E WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)                                | 344.000 SF                 | 6.60000                  | 2,270.40                |
| 0025     | 4405000000-E WORK ZONE SIGNS (PORTABLE)                                  | 975.000 SF                 | 12.00000                 | 11,700.00               |
| 0026     | 4410000000-E WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)                         | 32.000 SF                  | 12.00000                 | 384.00                  |
| 0027     | 4415000000-N FLASHING ARROW BOARD  | 6.000 EA                   | 2,600.00000              | 15,600.00               |
| 0028     | 4420000000-N PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN                            | 12.000 EA                  | 10,000.00000             | 120,000.00              |
| 0029     | 4430000000-N DRUMS   | 250.000 EA                 | 55.00000                 | 13,750.00               |
| 0030     | 4445000000-E BARRICADES (TYPE III)                                       | 40.000 LF                  | 24.00000                 | 960.00                  |
| 0031     | 4480000000-N TMA   | 6.000 EA                   | 25,000.00000             | 150,000.00              |
| 0032     | 4516000000-N SKINNY DRUM   | 250.000 EA                 | 38.00000                 | 9,500.00                |
| 0033     | 4688000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6", 90 MILS)          | 21,012.000 LF              | 0.94000                  | 19,751.28               |

Dept of Transportation

Revised:

Contract ID: C203901

Project(s): NHPIM-0040(7)208

Letting Date: 07-19-16 Call Order: 004

Bidder: 128 - Penhall Company

| Line No. | Item Description   | Approx. Quantity and Units | Unit Price Dollars   Cts | Bid Amount Dollars   Ct |
|----------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0034     | 4690000000-E THERMOPLAST<br>IC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES<br>(6", 120 MILS)            | 6,894.000<br>LF            | 1.29000                  | 8,893.26                |
| 0035     | 4695000000-E THERMOPLAST<br>IC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES<br>(8", 90 MILS)             | 633.000<br>LF              | 8.00000                  | 5,064.00                |
| 0036     | 4700000000-E THERMOPLAST<br>IC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES<br>(12", 90 MILS)            | 2,880.000<br>LF            | 5.50000                  | 15,840.00               |
| 0037     | 4702000000-E THERMOPLAST<br>IC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES<br>(12", 120 MILS)           | 660.000<br>LF              | 8.00000                  | 5,280.00                |
| 0038     | 4710000000-E THERMOPLAST<br>IC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES<br>(24", 120 MILS)           | 353.000<br>LF              | 10.00000                 | 3,530.00                |
| 0039     | 4721000000-E THERMOPLAST<br>IC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER (120 MILS)               | 5.000<br>EA                | 500.00000                | 2,500.00                |
| 0040     | 4725000000-E THERMOPLAST<br>IC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL<br>(90 MILS)                | 57.000<br>EA               | 220.00000                | 12,540.00               |
| 0041     | 4785000000-E COLD<br>APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE **<br>(12") (II) | 250.000<br>LF              | 15.00000                 | 3,750.00                |
| 0042     | 4795000000-E COLD<br>APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE **<br>(24") (II) | 69.000<br>LF               | 30.00000                 | 2,070.00                |
| 0043     | 4800000000-N COLD<br>APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER, TYPE ** (II)      | 42.000<br>EA               | 550.00000                | 23,100.00               |

Dept of Transportation

Revised:

Contract ID: C203901

Project(s): NHPIM-0040(7)208

Letting Date: 07-19-16 Call Order: 004

Bidder: 128 - Penhall Company

| Line No. | Item Description  | Approx. Quantity and Units | Unit Price Dollars   Cts | Bid Amount Dollars   Ct |
|----------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0044     | 4805000000-N COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL, TYPE ** (II)                   | 59.000 EA                  | 1,000.00000              | 59,000.00               |
| 0045     | 4815000000-E PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6")  | 474,600.000 LF             | 0.27000                  | 128,142.00              |
| 0046     | 4825000000-E PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12")   | 24,791.000 LF              | 0.75000                  | 18,593.25               |
| 0047     | 4835000000-E PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")   | 524.000 LF                 | 4.00000                  | 2,096.00                |
| 0048     | 4840000000-N PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING CHARAC-TER  | 40.000 EA                  | 100.00000                | 4,000.00                |
| 0049     | 4845000000-N PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL  | 103.000 EA                 | 100.00000                | 10,300.00               |
| 0050     | 4847100000-E POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6", *****)<br>(HIGHLY REFLECTIVE ELEMENTS)  | 211,966.000 LF             | 1.02000                  | 216,205.32              |
| 0051     | 4847120000-E POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12", *****)<br>(HIGHLY REFLECTIVE ELEMENTS) | 18,532.000 LF              | 2.25000                  | 41,697.00               |
| 0052     | 4855000000-E REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6")                                       | 236,460.000 LF             | 0.28000                  | 66,208.80               |
| 0053     | 4865000000-E REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12")                                      | 23,916.000 LF              | 0.63000                  | 15,067.08               |

Dept of Transportation

Revised:

Contract ID: C203901

Project(s): NHPIM-0040(7)208

Letting Date: 07-19-16 Call Order: 004

Bidder: 128 - Penhall Company

| Line No. | Item Description  | Approx. Quantity and Units | Unit Price Dollars   Cts | Bid Amount Dollars   Ct |
|----------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0054     | 4870000000-E REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")                                  | 69.000 LF                  | 10.00000                 | 690.00                  |
| 0055     | 4875000000-N REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS & CHARACTERS                         | 74.000 EA                  | 125.00000                | 9,250.00                |
| 0056     | 4890000000-E GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, 12" BLACK | 4,126.000 LF               | 4.25000                  | 17,535.50               |
| 0057     | 4890000000-E GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, 6" BLACK  | 55,645.000 LF              | 0.97000                  | 53,975.65               |
| 0058     | 4895000000-N GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM IN LANE ROUTE SHIELDS                      | 26.000 EA                  | 2,250.00000              | 58,500.00               |
| 0059     | 4905000000-N SNOWPLOWABLE PAVEMENT MARKERS  | 3,981.000 EA               | 27.50000                 | 109,477.50              |
| 0060     | 4960000000-N GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM BARRIER WALL DELINEATORS                    | 803.000 EA                 | 31.55000                 | 25,334.65               |
| 0061     | 5255000000-N PORTABLE LIGHTING  | LUMP                       | LUMP                     | 10,000.00               |
| 0062     | 6000000000-E TEMPORARY SILT FENCE   | 1,000.000 LF               | 5.15000                  | 5,150.00                |
| 0063     | 6071010000-E WATTLE   | 500.000 LF                 | 5.15000                  | 2,575.00                |
| 0064     | 7300000000-E UNPAVED TRENCHING (*****)(1, 2")   | 100.000 LF                 | 8.00000                  | 800.00                  |

Dept of Transportation

Revised:

Contract ID: C203901

Project(s): NHPIM-0040(7)208

Letting Date: 07-19-16 Call Order: 004

Bidder: 128 - Penhall Company

| Line No.           | Item Description                          | Approx. Quantity and Units | Unit Price Dollars   Cts | Bid Amount Dollars   Ct |
|--------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0065               | 7324000000-N JUNCTION BOX (STANDARD SIZE) | 5.000 EA                   | 200.00000                | 1,000.00                |
| 0066               | 7420000000-E 2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD    | 2.000 EA                   | 375.00000                | 750.00                  |
| 0067               | 7444000000-E INDUCTIVE LOOP SAWCUT        | 2,495.000 LF               | 6.90000                  | 17,215.50               |
| 0068               | 7456000000-E LEAD-IN CABLE (*****)(14-2)  | 1,325.000 LF               | 1.68000                  | 2,226.00                |
| Section 0001 Total |   |                            |                          | 7,213,907.55            |
| Bid Total          |   |                            |                          | 7,213,907.55            |

NON-COLLUSION AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

The bidder certifies that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee of the bidder has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this bid, and that the bidder intends to do the work with its own bonafide employees or subcontractors and is not bidding for the benefit of another contractor. In addition, submitting this electronic bid constitutes the bidder's certification of Status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and in accordance with the Debarment Certification on file with the Department.

By submitting this bid, the bidder certifies to the best of his knowledge and belief that he and his principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph b. of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the prospective bidder is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, the bidder shall submit an explanation in the blanks provided herein. The explanation will not necessarily result in denial of participation in a contract.

Explanation:  
NOT ANSWERED  
NOT ANSWERED  
NOT ANSWERED  
NOT ANSWERED

If the prequalified bidder's status changes, he shall immediately submit a new fully executed non-collusion affidavit and debarment certification with an explanation of the change to the Contract Office prior to submitting the bid.

Failure to furnish a certification or an explanation will be grounds for rejection of a bid



AWARD LIMITS ON MULTIPLE PROJECTS

By answering YES to this statement, the bidder acknowledges that they are using the award limits on multiple projects. No

A bidder who desires to bid on more than one project on which bids are to be opened on the same date, and who also desires to avoid receiving an award of more projects than he is equipped to handle, may bid on any number of projects but may limit the total amount of work awarded to him on selected projects by completing the AWARD LIMITS ON MULTIPLE PROJECTS.

The Award Limits on Multiple Projects must be filled in on each project bid for which the Bidder desires protection.

It is the desire of the Bidder to be awarded contracts, the value of which will not exceed a total of NOT ANSWERED for those projects indicated herein, for which bids will be opened on (MM/DD/YY)

The Award Limits shall apply to the following projects:

| Contract Number | County |
|-----------------|--------|
| NOT ANSWERED    |        |
| NOT ANSWERED    |        |
| NOT ANSWERED    |        |
| NOT ANSWERED    |        |
| NOT ANSWERED    |        |
| NOT ANSWERED    |        |

It is agreed that if I am (we are) the low Bidder(s) on indicated projects, the total value of which is more than the above stipulated award limits, the Board of Transportation will award me (us) projects from among those indicated that have a total value not to exceed the award limit and will result in the lowest total bids to the Department of Transportation.



THIS PROPOSAL CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING ERRORS/WARNINGS (IF ANY)

This Bid contains 0 amendment files

Electronic Bid Submission

By submitting this bid electronically, I hereby acknowledge that all requirements included in the hard copy proposal, addendum, amendments, plans, standard specifications, supplemental specifications and special provisions are part of the bid and contract. Further, I acknowledge that I have read, understand, accept, acknowledge and agree to comply with all statements in this electronic bid.

I Hereby certify that I have the authority to submit this bid.

Signature

Agency

Date

-----  
-----  
-----

## Contract Item Sheets For C203901

| Line #               | ItemNumber   | Sec # | Description   | Quantity Unit  | Unit Bid Price | Amount Bid |
|----------------------|--------------|-------|---|----------------|----------------|------------|
| <b>ROADWAY ITEMS</b> |              |       |   |                |                |            |
| 0001                 | 0000100000-N | 800   | MOBILIZATION  | Lump Sum<br>LS | 725,000.00     | 725,000.00 |
| 0002                 | 0036000000-E | 225   | UNDERCUT EXCAVATION                                     | 149<br>CY      | 63.79          | 9,504.71   |
| 0003                 | 0196000000-E | 270   | GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZATION                       | 1,346<br>SY    | 5.00           | 6,730.00   |
| 0004                 | 1077000000-E | SP    | #57 STONE   | 133<br>TON     | 33.05          | 4,395.65   |
| 0005                 | 1099700000-E | 505   | CLASS IV SUBGRADE STABILIZATION                         | 400<br>TON     | 26.05          | 10,420.00  |
| 0006                 | 1220000000-E | 545   | INCIDENTAL STONE BASE                                   | 313<br>TON     | 75.00          | 23,475.00  |
| 0007                 | 1297000000-E | 607   | MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ****<br>DEPTH<br>(1-1/2")     | 19,854<br>SY   | 6.37           | 126,469.98 |
| 0008                 | 1297000000-E | 607   | MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ****<br>DEPTH<br>(2")         | 57,984<br>SY   | 4.22           | 244,692.48 |
| 0009                 | 1523000000-E | 610   | ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE,<br>TYPE S9.5C              | 2,654<br>TON   | 78.21          | 207,569.34 |
| 0010                 | 1524200000-E | 610   | ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE,<br>TYPE S9.5D              | 6,113<br>TON   | 60.04          | 367,024.52 |
| 0011                 | 1575000000-E | 620   | ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX                            | 156<br>TON     | 421.12         | 65,694.72  |
| 0012                 | 1577000000-E | 620   | POLYMER MODIFIED ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX           | 499<br>TON     | 543.20         | 271,056.80 |
| 0013                 | 1663000000-E | 650   | OPEN-GRADED ASPHALT FRICTION COURSE, TYPE FC-2 MODIFIED | 2,473<br>TON   | 97.70          | 241,612.10 |
| 0014                 | 1737000000-E | SP    | PATCHING CONCRETE PAVEMENT SPALLS                       | 1,163<br>SF    | 137.00         | 159,331.00 |
| 0015                 | 1775500000-E | SP    | ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT, MAT COAT, **** STONE<br>(67) | 5,403<br>SY    | 2.27           | 12,264.81  |
| 0016                 | 1820000000-E | SP    | ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT, FOG SEAL                     | 97,109<br>SY   | 0.54           | 52,438.86  |
| 0017                 | 1838000000-E | SP    | EMULSION FOR ASPHALT SURFACE TREATMENT                  | 2,157<br>GAL   | 2.39           | 5,155.23   |

| Line # | ItemNumber   | Sec # | Description  | Quantity Unit | Unit Bid Price | Amount Bid   |
|--------|--------------|-------|--|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| 0018   | 1840000000-E | 665   | MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS (ASPHALT CONCRETE)                          | 6,269 LF      | 0.15           | 940.35       |
| 0019   | 1880000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVING ITEM<br>4-1/2" PATCHING OF EXISTING PAVEMENT      | 1,140 TON     | 195.60         | 222,984.00   |
| 0020   | 1881000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVING ITEM<br>JOINT CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR AND SEALING    | 519,728 LF    | 1.47           | 764,000.16   |
| 0021   | 1891000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVING ITEM<br>DIAMOND GRINDING PCC PAVEMENT             | 392,765 SY    | 5.37           | 2,109,148.05 |
| 0022   | 1891000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVING ITEM<br>REPAIR OF JOINTED CONCRETE PAVEMENT SLABS | 444 SY        | 625.80         | 277,855.20   |
| 0023   | 2752000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVING ITEM<br>MILL RUMBLE STRIPS IN CONCRETE SHOULDER   | 9,681 LF      | 0.40           | 3,872.40     |
| 0024   | 4400000000-E | 1110  | WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)                                     | 344 SF        | 6.60           | 2,270.40     |
| 0025   | 4405000000-E | 1110  | WORK ZONE SIGNS (PORTABLE)                                       | 975 SF        | 12.00          | 11,700.00    |
| 0026   | 4410000000-E | 1110  | WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)                              | 32 SF         | 12.00          | 384.00       |
| 0027   | 4415000000-N | 1115  | FLASHING ARROW BOARD   | 6 EA          | 2,600.00       | 15,600.00    |
| 0028   | 4420000000-N | 1120  | PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN                                 | 12 EA         | 10,000.00      | 120,000.00   |
| 0029   | 4430000000-N | 1130  | DRUMS  | 250 EA        | 55.00          | 13,750.00    |
| 0030   | 4445000000-E | 1145  | BARRICADES (TYPE III)  | 40 LF         | 24.00          | 960.00       |
| 0031   | 4480000000-N | 1165  | TMA  | 6 EA          | 25,000.00      | 150,000.00   |
| 0032   | 4516000000-N | 1180  | SKINNY DRUM  | 250 EA        | 38.00          | 9,500.00     |
| 0033   | 4688000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6", 90 MILS)               | 21,012 LF     | 0.94           | 19,751.28    |
| 0034   | 4690000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6", 120 MILS)              | 6,894 LF      | 1.29           | 8,893.26     |

| Line # | ItemNumber   | Sec # | Description   | Quantity Unit | Unit Bid Price | Amount Bid |
|--------|--------------|-------|---|---------------|----------------|------------|
| 0035   | 4695000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8", 90 MILS)                          | 633 LF        | 8.00           | 5,064.00   |
| 0036   | 4700000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12", 90 MILS)                         | 2,880 LF      | 5.50           | 15,840.00  |
| 0037   | 4702000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12", 120 MILS)                        | 660 LF        | 8.00           | 5,280.00   |
| 0038   | 4710000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24", 120 MILS)                        | 353 LF        | 10.00          | 3,530.00   |
| 0039   | 4721000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER (120 MILS)                         | 5 EA          | 500.00         | 2,500.00   |
| 0040   | 4725000000-E | 1205  | THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL (90 MILS)                             | 57 EA         | 220.00         | 12,540.00  |
| 0041   | 4785000000-E | 1205  | COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (12") (II)             | 250 LF        | 15.00          | 3,750.00   |
| 0042   | 4795000000-E | 1205  | COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (24") (II)             | 69 LF         | 30.00          | 2,070.00   |
| 0043   | 4800000000-N | 1205  | COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER, TYPE ** (II)               | 42 EA         | 550.00         | 23,100.00  |
| 0044   | 4805000000-N | 1205  | COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL, TYPE ** (II)                  | 59 EA         | 1,000.00       | 59,000.00  |
| 0045   | 4815000000-E | 1205  | PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6")   | 474,600 LF    | 0.27           | 128,142.00 |
| 0046   | 4825000000-E | 1205  | PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12")  | 24,791 LF     | 0.75           | 18,593.25  |
| 0047   | 4835000000-E | 1205  | PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")  | 524 LF        | 4.00           | 2,096.00   |
| 0048   | 4840000000-N | 1205  | PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER  | 40 EA         | 100.00         | 4,000.00   |
| 0049   | 4845000000-N | 1205  | PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL   | 103 EA        | 100.00         | 10,300.00  |
| 0050   | 4847100000-E | 1205  | POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6", *****)<br>(HIGHLY REFLECTIVE ELEMENTS) | 211,966 LF    | 1.02           | 216,205.32 |

| Line # | ItemNumber   | Sec # | Description  | Quantity Unit  | Unit Bid Price | Amount Bid |
|--------|--------------|-------|--|----------------|----------------|------------|
| 0051   | 4847120000-E | 1205  | POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12", *****)<br>(HIGHLY REFLECTIVE ELEMENTS) | 18,532<br>LF   | 2.25           | 41,697.00  |
| 0052   | 4855000000-E | 1205  | REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (6")                                       | 236,460<br>LF  | 0.28           | 66,208.80  |
| 0053   | 4865000000-E | 1205  | REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12")                                      | 23,916<br>LF   | 0.63           | 15,067.08  |
| 0054   | 4870000000-E | 1205  | REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")                                      | 69<br>LF       | 10.00          | 690.00     |
| 0055   | 4875000000-N | 1205  | REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS & CHARACTERS                             | 74<br>EA       | 125.00         | 9,250.00   |
| 0056   | 4890000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM<br>POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, 12" BLACK  | 4,126<br>LF    | 4.25           | 17,535.50  |
| 0057   | 4890000000-E | SP    | GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM<br>POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, 6" BLACK   | 55,645<br>LF   | 0.97           | 53,975.65  |
| 0058   | 4895000000-N | SP    | GENERIC PAVEMENT MARKING ITEM<br>IN LANE ROUTE SHIELDS                       | 26<br>EA       | 2,250.00       | 58,500.00  |
| 0059   | 4905000000-N | 1253  | SNOWPLOWABLE PAVEMENT MARKERS  | 3,981<br>EA    | 27.50          | 109,477.50 |
| 0060   | 4960000000-N | SP    | GENERIC TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEM<br>BARRIER WALL DELINEATORS                     | 803<br>EA      | 31.55          | 25,334.65  |
| 0061   | 5255000000-N | 1413  | PORTABLE LIGHTING  | Lump Sum<br>LS | 10,000.00      | 10,000.00  |
| 0062   | 6000000000-E | 1605  | TEMPORARY SILT FENCE   | 1,000<br>LF    | 5.15           | 5,150.00   |
| 0063   | 6071010000-E | SP    | WATTLE   | 500<br>LF      | 5.15           | 2,575.00   |
| 0064   | 7300000000-E | 1715  | UNPAVED TRENCHING (*****)<br>(1, 2")   | 100<br>LF      | 8.00           | 800.00     |
| 0065   | 7324000000-N | 1716  | JUNCTION BOX (STANDARD SIZE)   | 5<br>EA        | 200.00         | 1,000.00   |
| 0066   | 7420000000-E | 1722  | 2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD  | 2<br>EA        | 375.00         | 750.00     |
| 0067   | 7444000000-E | 1725  | INDUCTIVE LOOP SAWCUT  | 2,495<br>LF    | 6.90           | 17,215.50  |

Contract Item Sheets For C203901

| Line # | ItemNumber   | Sec # | Description                    | Quantity Unit | Unit Bid Price | Amount Bid |
|--------|--------------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| 0068   | 7456000000-E | 1726  | LEAD-IN CABLE (*****<br>(14-2) | 1,325 LF      | 1.68           | 2,226.00   |

TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID FOR ENTIRE PROJECT

\$7,213,907.55

1527/Aug03/Q2223847/D262256730000/E68



Contract No. C203901  
County Guilford

Rev. 5-19-11

**EXECUTION OF CONTRACT  
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT, DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION AND GIFT BAN CERTIFICATION**

**CORPORATION**

The Contractor being duly sworn, solemnly swears (or affirms) that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this Contract, that the Contractor has not been convicted of violating N.C.G.S. § 133-24 within the last three years, and that the Contractor intends to do the work with its own bonafide employees or subcontractors and did not bid for the benefit of another contractor.

By submitting this Execution of Contract, Non-Collusion Affidavit and Debarment Certification, the Contractor is certifying his status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States in accordance with the Debarment Certification attached, provided that the Debarment Certification also includes any required statements concerning exceptions that are applicable.

N.C.G.S. § 133-32 and Executive Order 24 prohibit the offer to, or acceptance by, any State Employee of any gift from anyone with a contract with the State, or from any person seeking to do business with the State. By execution of any response in this procurement, you attest, for your entire organization and its employees or agents, that you are not aware that any such gift has been offered, accepted, or promised by any employees of your organization.

**SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR**

Penhall Company  
Full name of Corporation

1801 Penhall Way, Anaheim, CA 92801  
Address as Prequalified

Attest [Signature]  
Secretary/Assistant Secretary  
Select appropriate title

By [Signature]  
President/Vice President/Assistant Vice President  
Select appropriate title

Lynn Schrier-Behler  
Print or type Signer's name

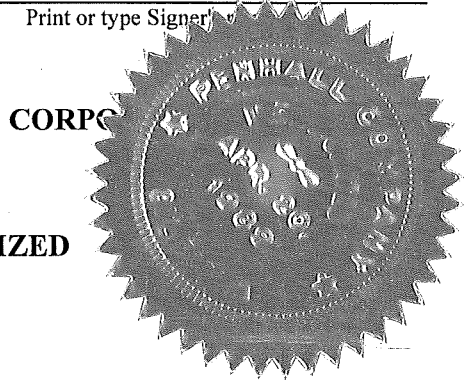
Jeffrey W. Long  
Print or type Signer's name

**AFFIDAVIT MUST BE NOTARIZED**

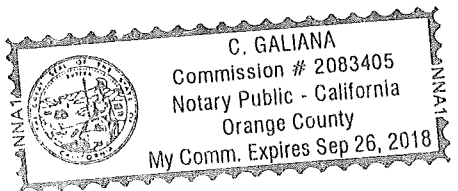
Subscribed and sworn to before me this the  
10 day of April 2014  
[Signature]  
Signature of Notary Public

of Orange County  
State of CA

My Commission Expires: 9-26-18



**NOTARY SEAL**



## DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

### Conditions for certification:

1. The prequalified bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Department if at any time the bidder learns that his certification was erroneous when he submitted his debarment certification or explanation filed with the Department, or has become erroneous because of changed circumstances.
2. The terms *covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded*, as used in this provision, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. A copy of the Federal Rules requiring this certification and detailing the definitions and coverages may be obtained from the Contract Officer of the Department.
3. The prequalified bidder agrees by submitting this form, that he will not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in NCDOT contracts, unless authorized by the Department.
4. For Federal Aid projects, the prequalified bidder further agrees that by submitting this form he will include the Federal-Aid Provision titled *Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contract (Form FHWA PR 1273)* provided by the Department, without subsequent modification, in all lower tier covered transactions.
5. The prequalified bidder may rely upon a certification of a participant in a lower tier covered transaction that he is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless he knows that the certification is erroneous. The bidder may decide the method and frequency by which he will determine the eligibility of his subcontractors.
6. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
7. Except as authorized in paragraph 6 herein, the Department may terminate any contract if the bidder knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available by the Federal Government.

### DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

The prequalified bidder certifies to the best of his knowledge and belief, that he and his principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph b. of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- e. Will submit a revised Debarment Certification immediately if his status changes and will show in his bid proposal an explanation for the change in status.

If the prequalified bidder cannot certify that he is not debarred, he shall provide an explanation with this submittal. An explanation will not necessarily result in denial of participation in a contract.

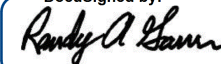
Failure to submit a non-collusion affidavit and debarment certification will result in the prequalified bidder's bid being considered non-responsive.

Check here if an explanation is attached to this certification.

**Contract No.**     **C203901**

**County (ies):**   **Guilford**

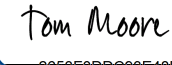
ACCEPTED BY THE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DocuSigned by:  
  
A7079FC32A09478...  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Contract Officer

8/18/2016

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Execution of Contract and Bonds  
Approved as to Form:

DocuSigned by:  
  
2653F8DDC93E48E...  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney General

8/18/2016

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Signature Sheet (Bid - Acceptance by Department)

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

Date of Payment Bond Execution August 9, 2016

Name of Principal Contractor Penhall Company

Name of Surety: Arch Insurance Company

Name of Contracting Body: North Carolina Department of Transportation  
Raleigh, North Carolina

Amount of Bond: 7,213,907.55

Contract ID No.: C203901

County Name: Guilford

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR (hereafter, PRINCIPAL) and SURETY above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the principal entered into a certain contract with the Contracting Body, numbered as shown above and hereto attached:

NOW THEREFORE, if the principal shall promptly make payment to all persons supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, and any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Contract No.  
County

C203901

Guilford

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

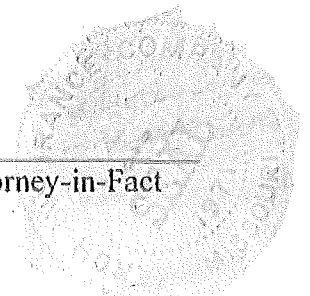
*Affix Seal of Surety Company*

Arch Insurance Company

Print or type Surety Company Name

By Susan Lupski

Print, stamp or type name of Attorney-in-Fact



*Susan Lupski*

Signature of Attorney-in-Fact

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Signature of Witness

Donna Spielman

Print or type Signer's name

Three Parkway, Suite 1500, Philadelphia, PA 19102

Address of Attorney-in-Fact

Contract No.  
County

C203901

Gulford

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

CORPORATION

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR (Principal)

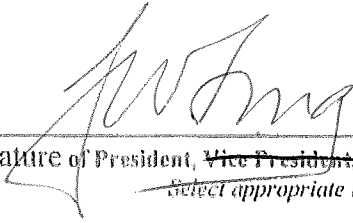
Penhall Company

Full name of Corporation

1801 Penhall Way, Anaheim, CA 92801

Address as prequalified

By


  
Signature of President, Vice President, Assistant Vice President  
Select appropriate title

Jeffrey W. Long

Print or type Signer's name



Attest

  
Signature of Secretary, Assistant Secretary  
Select appropriate title

Lynn Schrier-Behler

Print or type Signer's name

**CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

**Civil Code § 1189**

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy of validity of that document.

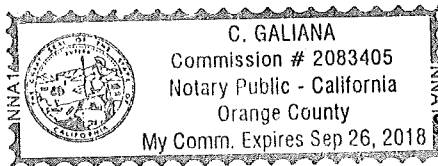
State of CA )  
 ) ss  
County of Orange )

On 8-11-16, before me, C. Galiana, personally appeared Jeffrey Wong, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

(Seal)



Signature:

[Handwritten Signature]  
C. Galiana Notary Public

(Print Name)



**THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON BLUE BACKGROUND.**

*This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated. Not valid for Mortgage, Note, Loan, Letter of Credit, Bank Deposit, Currency Rate, Interest Rate or Residential Value Guarantees.*

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents:

That the Arch Insurance Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, having its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") does hereby appoint:

Camille Maitland, Colette R. Chisholm, Desiree Cardlin, George O. Brewster, Gerard S. Macholz, Lee Ferrucci, Mia Woo-Warren, Nelly Renciwich, Rita Sagistano, Robert T. Pearson, Susan Lupski, Thomas Bean and Vincent A. Walsh of Uniondale, NY (EACH)

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal, and deliver from the date of issuance of this power for and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed:

Any and all bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations, in the penal sum not exceeding Ninety Million Dollars (\$90,000,000.00).

This authority does not permit the same obligation to be split into two or more bonds in order to bring each such bond within the dollar limit of authority as set forth herein.

The execution of such bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations in pursuance of these presents shall be as binding upon the said Company as fully and amply to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey.

This Power of Attorney is executed by authority of resolutions adopted by unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011, true and accurate copies of which are hereinafter set forth and are hereby certified to by the undersigned Secretary as being in full force and effect:

"VOTED, That the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, or the Secretary shall have the power and authority to appoint agents and attorneys-in-fact, and to authorize them subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such officers of the Company may appoint agents for acceptance of process."

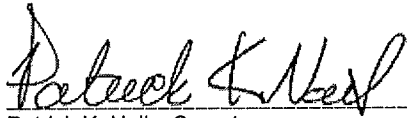
This Power of Attorney is signed, sealed and certified by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011:

VOTED, That the signature of the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, and the signature of the Secretary, the seal of the Company, and certifications by the Secretary, may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney or bond executed pursuant to the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors on September 15, 2011, and any such power so executed, sealed and certified with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, shall continue to be valid and binding upon the Company.

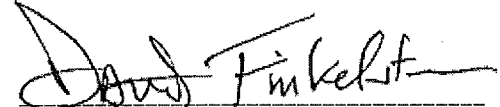
In Testimony Whereof, the Company has caused this instrument to be signed and its corporate seal to be affixed by their authorized officers, this 19<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016.

Attested and Certified

Arch Insurance Company

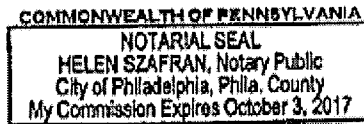
  
Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

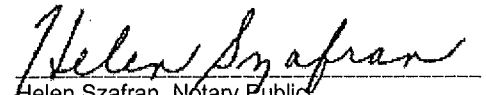


  
David M. Finkelstein, Executive Vice President

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA SS  
COUNTY OF PHILADELPHIA SS

I, Helen Szafran, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that Patrick K. Nails and David M. Finkelstein personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are respectively as Secretary and Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company, a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that they being thereunto duly authorized signed, sealed with the corporate seal and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said corporation and as their own free and voluntary acts for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

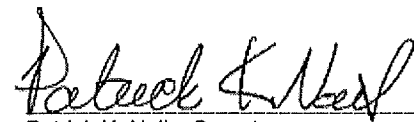


  
Helen Szafran, Notary Public  
My commission expires 10/03/2017

CERTIFICATION

I, Patrick K. Nails, Secretary of the Arch Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney dated April 19, 2016 on behalf of the person(s) as listed above is a true and correct copy and that the same has been in full force and effect since the date thereof and is in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that the said David M. Finkelstein, who executed the Power of Attorney as Executive Vice President, was on the date of execution of the attached Power of Attorney the duly elected Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seal of the Arch Insurance Company on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of AUG 09 2016, 2016.

  
Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named therein to the bonds and undertakings specifically named therein and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

PLEASE SEND ALL CLAIM INQUIRIES RELATING TO THIS BOND TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

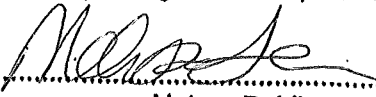
Arch Insurance – Surety Division  
3 Parkway, Suite 1500  
Philadelphia, PA 19102



ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF SURETY COMPANY

STATE OF ..... New York }  
COUNTY OF ..... Nassau } SS

On this August 9, 2016, before me personally came Susan Lupski  
to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say; that he/she resides in  
Nassau County, State of New York, that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of the  
Arch Insurance Company the corporation described in which executed the  
above instrument; that he/she knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is  
such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by the Board of Directors of said corporation; and that he/she signed  
his/her name thereto by like order; and the affiant did further depose and say that the Superintendent of  
Insurance of the State of New York, has, pursuant to Section 1111 of the Insurance Law of the State of New  
York, issued to Arch Insurance Company (Surety) his/her certificate of  
qualification evidencing the qualification of said Company and its sufficiency under any law of the State of New  
York as surety and guarantor, and the propriety of accepting and approving it as such; and that such certificate  
has not been revoked.

  
.....  
Notary Public

NY acknowledgment

MELISSA SARACINO  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01SA6155895  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires November 20, 2018

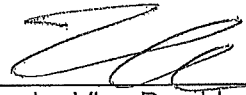
ARCH INSURANCE COMPANY  
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION  
DECEMBER 31, 2015

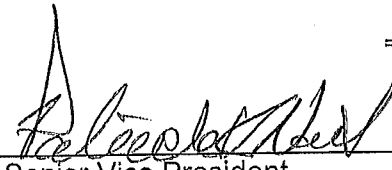
Assets

|                                   |                                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Cash in Banks                     | \$ 110,818,719                     |
| Bonds owned                       | 2,252,133,802                      |
| Stocks                            | 443,246,384                        |
| Premiums in course of collection  | 315,190,102                        |
| Accrued interest and other assets | <u>424,036,382</u>                 |
| <br>Total Assets                  | <br><u><u>\$ 3,545,425,389</u></u> |

Liabilities

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Reserve for losses and adjustment expenses                    | \$ 1,474,654,524                   |
| Reserve for unearned premiums                                 | 350,319,009                        |
| Ceded reinsurance premiums payable                            | 159,104,960                        |
| Amounts withheld or retained by company for account of others | 259,454,120                        |
| Reserve for taxes, expenses and other liabilities             | <u>475,353,408</u>                 |
| <br>Total Liabilities   | <br>2,718,886,021                  |
| <br>Surplus as regards policyholders                          | <br><u>826,539,368</u>             |
| <br>Total Surplus and Liabilities                             | <br><u><u>\$ 3,545,425,389</u></u> |

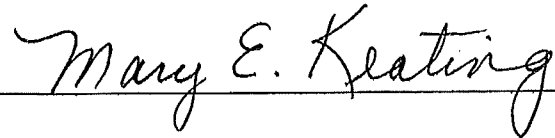
By:   
 Senior Vice President, Chief  
 Financial Officer and Treasurer

Attest:   
 Senior Vice President,  
 General Counsel and Secretary

State of New Jersey )  
 )                    SS  
 County of Hudson )

Thomas James Ahern, Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer and Patrick Kenneth Nails, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary being duly sworn, of ARCH INSURANCE COMPANY, Missouri; and that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of financial condition of said company, as of December 31, 2015.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 1<sup>st</sup> day of March, 2016

Notary Public  


MARY E. KEATING  
 NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY  
 ID # 2449826  
 My Commission Expires 8/28/2019

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND**

Date of Performance Bond Execution: August 9, 2016

Name of Principal Contractor: Penhall Company

Name of Surety: Arch Insurance Company

Name of Contracting Body: North Carolina Department of Transportation  
Raleigh, North Carolina

Amount of Bond: 7,213,907.55

Contract ID No.: C203901

County Name: Guilford

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR (hereafter, PRINCIPAL) and SURETY above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the principal entered into a certain contract with the Contracting Body, numbered as shown above and hereto attached:

NOW THEREFORE, if the principal shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said contract during the original term of said contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the Contracting Body, with or without notice to the Surety, and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract, and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Contract No.  
County

C203901

Califord

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

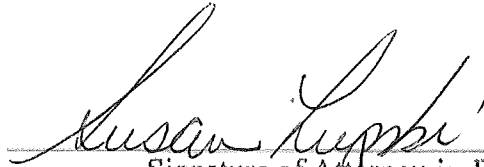
*Affix Seal of Surety Company*

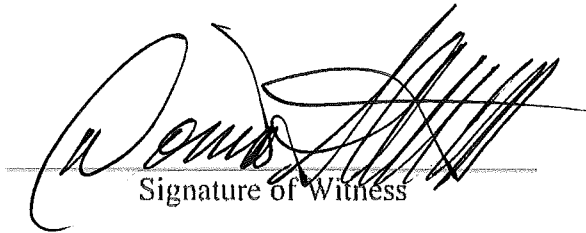
Arch Insurance Company

Print or type Surety Company Name

By Susan Lupski, Attorney-In-Fact

Print, stamp or type name of Attorney-in-Fact

  
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact

  
Signature of Witness

Donna Spielman

Print or type Signer's name

Three Parkway, Suite 1500, Philadelphia, PA 19102

Address of Attorney-in-Fact

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

CORPORATION

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR (Principal)

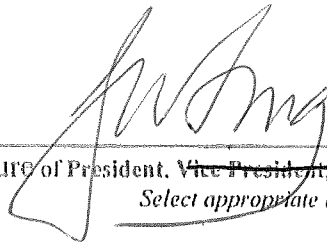
Penhall Company

Full name of Corporation

1801 Penhall Way, Anaheim, CA 92801

Address as prequalified

By



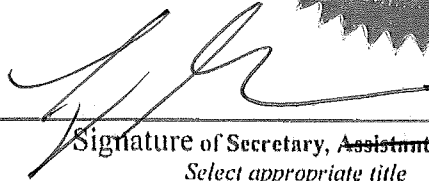
Signature of President, Vice President, Assistant Vice President  
Select appropriate title

Jeffrey W. Long

Print or type Signer's name



Attest



Signature of Secretary, Assistant Secretary  
Select appropriate title

Lynn Schrier-Behler

Print or type Signer's name

**CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

**Civil Code § 1189**

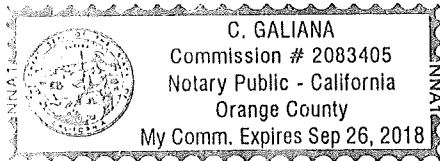
A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy of validity of that document.

State of CA )  
 ) ss  
County of Orange )

On 8-11-16, before me, C. Galiana, personally appeared Jeffrey W Long, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



(Seal)

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Galiana Notary Public  
(Print Name)



**THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON BLUE BACKGROUND.**

***This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated. Not valid for Mortgage, Note, Loan, Letter of Credit, Bank Deposit, Currency Rate, Interest Rate or Residential Value Guarantees.***

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents:

That the Arch Insurance Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, having its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") does hereby appoint:

Camille Maitland, Colette R. Chisholm, Desiree Cardlin, George O. Brewster, Gerard S. Macholz, Lee Ferrucci, Mia Woo-Warren, Nelly Renchiwich, Rita Sagistano, Robert T. Pearson, Susan Lupski, Thomas Bean and Vincent A. Walsh of Uniondale, NY (EACH)

its true and lawful Attorney(s)in-Fact, to make, execute, seal, and deliver from the date of issuance of this power for and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed:

Any and all bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations, in the penal sum not exceeding Ninety Million Dollars (\$90,000,000.00).

This authority does not permit the same obligation to be split into two or more bonds In order to bring each such bond within the dollar limit of authority as set forth herein.

The execution of such bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations in pursuance of these presents shall be as binding upon the said Company as fully and amply to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey.

This Power of Attorney is executed by authority of resolutions adopted by unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011, true and accurate copies of which are hereinafter set forth and are hereby certified to by the undersigned Secretary as being in full force and effect:

"VOTED, That the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, or the Secretary shall have the power and authority to appoint agents and attorneys-in-fact, and to authorize them subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such officers of the Company may appoint agents for acceptance of process."

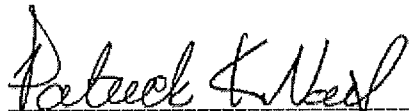
This Power of Attorney is signed, sealed and certified by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011:

VOTED, That the signature of the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, and the signature of the Secretary, the seal of the Company, and certifications by the Secretary, may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney or bond executed pursuant to the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors on September 15, 2011, and any such power so executed, sealed and certified with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, shall continue to be valid and binding upon the Company.

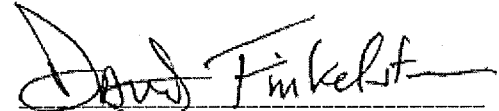
In Testimony Whereof, the Company has caused this instrument to be signed and its corporate seal to be affixed by their authorized officers, this 19<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016.

Attested and Certified

Arch Insurance Company

  
Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

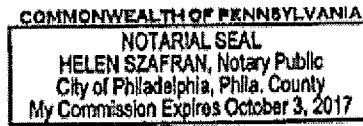


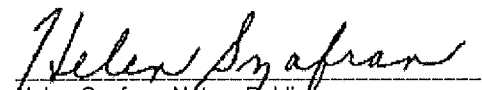
  
David M. Finkelstein, Executive Vice President

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA SS

COUNTY OF PHILADELPHIA SS

I, Helen Szafran, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that Patrick K. Nails and David M. Finkelstein personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are respectively as Secretary and Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company, a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that they being thereunto duly authorized signed, sealed with the corporate seal and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said corporation and as their own free and voluntary acts for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

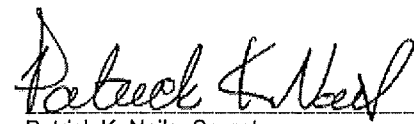


  
Helen Szafran, Notary Public  
My commission expires 10/03/2017

CERTIFICATION

I, Patrick K. Nails, Secretary of the Arch Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney dated April 19, 2016 on behalf of the person(s) as listed above is a true and correct copy and that the same has been in full force and effect since the date thereof and is in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that the said David M. Finkelstein, who executed the Power of Attorney as Executive Vice President, was on the date of execution of the attached Power of Attorney the duly elected Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seal of the Arch Insurance Company on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of AUG 09 2016, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

  
Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named therein to the bonds and undertakings specifically named therein and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

PLEASE SEND ALL CLAIM INQUIRIES RELATING TO THIS BOND TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

Arch Insurance – Surety Division  
3 Parkway, Suite 1500  
Philadelphia, PA 19102



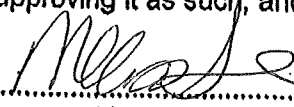
ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF SURETY COMPANY

STATE OF ..... New York }  
COUNTY OF ..... Nassau } SS

On this August 9, 2016, before me personally came Susan Lupski

to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say; that he/she resides in Nassau County, State of New York, that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of the Arch Insurance Company

the corporation described in which executed the above instrument; that he/she knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that is was so affixed by the Board of Directors of said corporation; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order; and the affiant did further depose and say that the Superintendent of Insurance of the State of New York, has, pursuant to Section 1111 of the Insurance Law of the State of New York, issued to Arch Insurance Company (Surety) his/her certificate of qualification evidencing the qualification of said Company and its sufficiency under any law of the State of New York as surety and guarantor, and the propriety of accepting and approving it as such; and that such certificate has not been revoked.



Notary Public

NY acknowledgement

MELISSA SARACINO  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01SA6155895  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires November 20, 2018

ARCH INSURANCE COMPANY  
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION  
DECEMBER 31, 2015

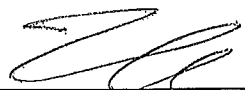
Assets

|                                   |                                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Cash in Banks                     | \$ 110,818,719                     |
| Bonds owned                       | 2,252,133,802                      |
| Stocks                            | 443,246,384                        |
| Premiums in course of collection  | 315,190,102                        |
| Accrued interest and other assets | <u>424,036,382</u>                 |
| <br>Total Assets                  | <br><u><u>\$ 3,545,425,389</u></u> |

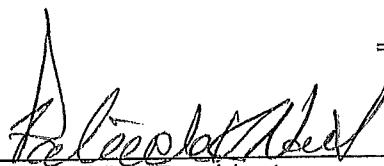
Liabilities

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Reserve for losses and adjustment expenses                    | \$ 1,474,654,524                   |
| Reserve for unearned premiums                                 | 350,319,009                        |
| Ceded reinsurance premiums payable                            | 159,104,960                        |
| Amounts withheld or retained by company for account of others | 259,454,120                        |
| Reserve for taxes, expenses and other liabilities             | <u>475,353,408</u>                 |
| <br>Total Liabilities   | <br>2,718,886,021                  |
| <br>Surplus as regards policyholders                          | <br><u>826,539,368</u>             |
| <br>Total Surplus and Liabilities                             | <br><u><u>\$ 3,545,425,389</u></u> |

By:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Senior Vice President, Chief  
Financial Officer and Treasurer

Attest:

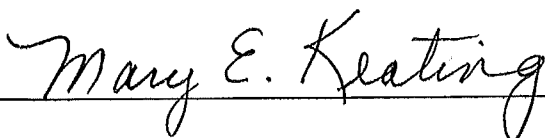
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Senior Vice President,  
General Counsel and Secretary

State of New Jersey )  
                                  )       SS  
County of Hudson )

Thomas James Ahern, Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer and Patrick Kenneth Nails, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary being duly sworn, of ARCH INSURANCE COMPANY, Missouri; and that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of financial condition of said company, as of December 31, 2015.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 1<sup>st</sup> day of March, 2016

Notary Public

  
\_\_\_\_\_

MARY E. KEATING  
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY  
ID # 2449626  
My Commission Expires 8/23/2019

